

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES
Medicare Evidence Development & Coverage
Advisory Committee

July 20, 2016

Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
7500 Security Boulevard
Baltimore, Maryland

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Panelists

Chairperson

Rita Redberg, MD, MSC

Acting Vice-Chairperson

Art Sedrakyan, MD, PhD

MedCAC Members

Doug Campos-Outcalt, MD, MPA

John Jeffrey Carr, MD

Aloysius B. Cuyjet, MD, MPH

Peter F. Lawrence, MD

Roger J. Lewis, MD, PhD, FACEP

Sandra J. Lewis, MD, FACC

Marcel Salive, MD, MPH

Diana Zuckerman, PhD

Industry Representative

Leslie Wise, JD

Guest Panel Members

Teresa L. Carman, MD

Anthony J. Comerota, MD, FACS, FACC

CMS Liaison

Lori Ashby, MA

Executive Secretary

Maria Ellis

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
2		Page
3	Opening Remarks	
4	Maria Ellis/Lori Ashby, MA/Rita Redberg, MD	5
5	Introduction of Panel	10
6	CMS Presentation and Voting Questions	
7	Jyme Schafer, MD, MPH	13
8	Guest Speaker Presentation	
9	Matthew Allison, MD, MPH, FAHA	17
10	TA Presentation	
11	Schuyler Jones, MD, and Sreekanth Vemulapalli, MD	33
12	Guest Speaker Presentations	
13	Thomas W. Wakefield, MD	68
14	Fedor Lurie, MD, PhD, RPVI	82
15	Scheduled Public Comments	
16	Oscar M. Alvarez, PhD, CCT, FAPWCA	89
17	Marlin W. Schul, MD, RVT, FACP	93
18	K. Francis Lee, MD, PC	96
19	Nick Morrison, MD, FACPh, FACS, RPhS	100
20	Peter Gloviczki, MD	103
21	Cynthia K. Shortell, MD	107
22	Peter Henke, MD	110
23	Michael C. Dalsing, MD	115
24	Thomas F. O'Donnell, Jr., MD	118
25	Brajesh K. Lal, MD	122
	Suman Rathbun, MD, MS, FSVM, FACP	125
	Mark H. Meissner, MD	129
	Suresh Vedantham, MD	133
	Gregory Piazza, MD, MS, FACC, FSVM	137
	Joshua A. Beckman, MD	141
	Sean P. Lyden, MD	145
	Mark Turco, MD	150
	Mark J. Garcia, MD, MS, FSIA	153
	Gary Gibbons, MD	157
	Eric Lullove, DPM, CWS, FACCWS	160
	R. Daniel Davis, DPM	164
	Jim Harmon	168
	Caroline Fife, MD	173

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)	
2	Open Public Comments	
3	Stephanie Yates, CRNP	177
4	Panel Questions to Presenters	179
5	Initial Open Panel Discussions	246
6	Formal Remarks and Voting Questions	280
7	Final Open Panel Discussion	316
8	Closing Remarks and Adjournment	343
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

1 PANEL PROCEEDINGS

2 (The meeting was called to order at
3 8:10 a.m., Wednesday, July 20, 2016.)

4 MS. ELLIS: Good morning and welcome,
5 committee chairperson, acting vice chairperson,
6 members and guests. I am Maria Ellis, the
7 executive secretary for the Medicare Evidence
8 Development and Coverage Advisory Committee,
9 called MedCAC. The committee is here today to
10 discuss recommendations regarding treatment
11 strategies for patients with lower extremity
12 chronic venous disease.

13 The following announcement addresses
14 conflicts of interest issues associated with
15 this meeting and is made part of the record.
16 The conflict of interest statute prohibits
17 special government employees from participating
18 in matters that could affect their or their
19 employer's financial interest. Each member
20 will be asked to disclose any financial
21 conflicts of interest during their
22 introduction. We ask in the interest of
23 fairness that all persons making statements or
24 presentations disclose if you or any member of
25 your immediate family owns stock or has another

1 formal financial interest in any company,
2 including an Internet or e-Commerce
3 organization that develops, manufactures,
4 distributes and/or markets consulting, evidence
5 reviews or analyses, or other services related
6 to treatment of patients with lower extremity
7 chronic venous disease. This includes direct
8 financial investments, consulting fees and
9 significant institutional support. If you have
10 not already received a disclosure statement,
11 they are available on the table outside of the
12 room.

13 We ask that all presenters please
14 adhere to their time limits. We have numerous
15 presenters to hear from today and a very tight
16 agenda and therefore, cannot allow extra time.

17 There is a timer at the podium that
18 you should follow. The light will begin -- I'm
19 sorry, we no longer have that, I apologize.
20 The timer is located right here on the wall
21 behind the panel; when your time is up, it will
22 go to zero. Please note that there is a chair
23 for the next speaker and please proceed to that
24 chair when it is your turn. We ask that all
25 speakers addressing the panel please speak

1 directly into the mic, and state your name.

2 For the record, voting members present
3 for today's meeting are Dr. Art Sedrakyan,
4 Dr. Doug Campos-Outcalt, Dr. John Jeffrey Carr,
5 Dr. Aloysius Cuyjet, Dr. Peter Lawrence,
6 Dr. Roger Lewis, Dr. Sandra Lewis, Dr. Marcel
7 Salive and Dr. Diana Zuckerman. A quorum is
8 present and no one has been recused because of
9 conflicts of interest. The entire panel,
10 including nonvoting members, will participate
11 in the voting. The voting result will be
12 available on our website following the meeting.

13 I ask that all panel members please
14 speak directly into the mics. The meeting is
15 being webcast via CMS in addition to the
16 transcriptionist.

17 By your attendance you are giving
18 consent to the use and distribution of your
19 name, likeness and voice during the meeting.
20 You are also giving consent to the use and
21 distribution of any personally identifiable
22 information that you or others may disclose
23 about you during today's meeting. Please do
24 not disclose any personal health information.

25 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory

1 Committee Act and the Government in the
2 Sunshine Act, we ask that the advisory
3 committee members take heed that their
4 conversations about the topic at hand take
5 place in the open forum of the meeting. We are
6 aware that members of the audience, including
7 the media, are anxious to speak with the panel
8 about these proceedings. However, CMS and the
9 committee will refrain from discussing the
10 details of this meeting with the media until
11 its conclusion. Also, the committee is
12 reminded to please refrain from discussing the
13 meeting topics during breaks or at lunch.

14 If you require a taxicab, there are
15 telephone numbers to local cab companies at the
16 desk outside of the auditorium. Please
17 remember to discard your trash in the trash
18 cans located outside of this room.

19 And lastly, all CMS guests attending
20 today's MedCAC meeting are only permitted in
21 the following areas of the CMS single site.
22 That would be the main lobby, the auditorium,
23 the lower level lobby and the cafeteria. Any
24 persons found in any area than those mentioned
25 will be asked to leave the conference and will

1 not be allowed back on CMS property again.

2 And now, I would like to turn the
3 meeting over to Lori Ashby.

4 MS. ASHBY: Good morning. I would
5 just like to take a moment to thank the panel
6 for being here and giving their time. We are
7 very excited about today's meeting and look
8 forward to everything that comes out of it. I
9 would like to thank also everybody else in
10 attendance here today and in the interest of
11 time since we do have a full agenda today, I
12 would like to turn the meeting over to our
13 chair, Dr. Rita Redberg. Thank you.

14 DR. REDBERG: Thanks very much, Lori
15 and Maria. I'm Rita Redberg, I'm a
16 cardiologist at UCSF Medical Center and chair
17 of this committee. I have no conflicts to
18 disclose.

19 It's a privilege and an honor to serve
20 as chair of MedCAC when we have, as you all
21 know, an important question here today to
22 review the evidence on lower extremity venous
23 disease, and so we'll hear from our evidence
24 review as well as other presenters, and focus
25 on what is the evidence for net benefits and

1 clinical outcomes in particular for Medicare
2 beneficiaries.

3 As Maria mentioned, we do have a tight
4 schedule and a lot of presenters, so my other
5 job will be to help remind us of the time in
6 case anyone needs reminding and I will be
7 keeping to a strict schedule so that we can all
8 stay on time and get everyone's remarks in
9 today.

10 I think that's it, and so I will, we
11 will just go down and introduce ourselves and
12 state any conflicts.

13 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Good morning. I'm Art
14 Sedrakyan, from Weill Cornell Medical College.
15 I'm a professor of healthcare policy and
16 research, leading the Medical Device and
17 Surgical Outcomes Center at Weill Cornell.

18 I will be looking for some notes in my
19 iPhone, I'm not looking at any text messages,
20 I'm just warning you, it's just to help guide
21 me with all the questions I have for
22 presenters, and I will pass on to the next
23 person.

24 Oh, no conflicts for me.

25 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: I'm Doug

1 Campos-Outcalt with the Mercy Care Plan, which
2 is an Arizona statewide Medicaid health plan,
3 and part-time faculty member at the University
4 of Arizona College of Public Health. I have no
5 conflict.

6 DR. CARR: I'm Dr. John Jeffrey Carr
7 from Vanderbilt University Department of
8 Radiology, Biomedical Informatics and
9 Cardiovascular Medicine. I have no conflicts.

10 DR. CUYJET: Al Cuyjet, I'm a medical
11 director at HealthCare Partners and also
12 assistant professor of clinical medicine at
13 SUNY Stonybrook School of Medicine, and no
14 conflicts.

15 DR. LAWRENCE: Peter Lawrence, I'm a
16 vascular surgeon and chief of vascular surgery
17 at UCLA, and director of the Gonda Vascular
18 Center, and recently became the editor of JOVS,
19 Journal of Vascular Surgery, and am a past
20 president of the Society for Vascular Surgery.
21 I have no conflicts.

22 DR. ROGER LEWIS: My name is Roger
23 Lewis, I'm the chair of emergency medicine at
24 Harbor-UCLA Medical Center in California. My
25 primary interest is in looking at clinical

1 trials methodology, and I have no conflicts.

2 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: Sandra Lewis, I'm a
3 cardiologist from Portland, Oregon, I'm a
4 clinical professor at the Oregon Health and
5 Sciences University. No conflicts.

6 DR. SALIVE: I'm Marcel Salive, a
7 preventive medicine physician and medical
8 officer at the National Institute on Aging for
9 NIH. I'm here on my own behalf and I have no
10 conflicts.

11 DR. ZUCKERMAN: I'm Diana Zuckerman,
12 president of the National Center for Health
13 Research, and I have stock in Johnson &
14 Johnson.

15 MS. WISE: Hello. I'm Leslie Wise,
16 I'm vice president of global healthcare
17 economics for AngioDynamics. I am the industry
18 representative and I do have stock in
19 AngioDynamics.

20 DR. CARMAN: I'm Teresa Carman,
21 director of vascular medicine at University
22 Hospitals Case Medical Center in Cleveland, and
23 have academic appointments at the Case Western
24 Reserve University School of Medicine, and I
25 have no conflicts.

1 DR. COMEROTA: Good morning. I am
2 Anthony Comerota, a vascular surgeon and
3 immediate past director of the Jobst Vascular
4 Institute, adjunct professor of surgery at the
5 University of Michigan, and past president of
6 the American Venous Forum. My conflicts
7 include, I'm chair of the data and safety
8 monitoring committee for the ACCESS trial, I've
9 received funds from the NIH for the SAT trial,
10 and was on the protocol development committee
11 for CTRAC, and a co-PI for the EVO trial.

12 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. I'll hand it
13 over now to Dr. Jyme Schafer from CMS, to
14 present the voting questions.

15 DR. SCHAFER: Hi, I am Dr. Jyme
16 Schafer, I work in the coverage group. Good
17 morning, I thank everyone for coming.

18 So, I'm here to go over the questions
19 and just a brief introduction here. So, the
20 purpose of the meeting is to examine the
21 scientific evidence underpinning the benefit
22 and risk of existing lower extremity chronic
23 venous disease interventions, improve health
24 outcomes in the Medicare population, and
25 address evidence gaps.

1 Clinical outcomes of interest to
2 Medicare, reduction in pain and edema;
3 reduction in all-cause mortality; improvement
4 in quality of life and functional capacity;
5 improvement in wound healing; avoidance of
6 acute and chronic venous thromboembolism;
7 avoidance of chronic thromboembolic pulmonary
8 hypertension; avoidance of initial venous skin
9 ulceration and recurrent ulceration; avoidance
10 of repeat interventions and harms from the
11 interventions. Most of this is also contained
12 on the Internet on the website for this MedCAC
13 meeting, by the way.

14 So here we get to the voting
15 questions. Again, these questions will be
16 presented to the panel this afternoon.

17 For adults with varicose veins and/or
18 other clinical symptoms or signs of chronic
19 venous insufficiency, how confident are you
20 that there is sufficient evidence for an
21 intervention that improves, A,
22 intermediate/near-term health outcomes in
23 patients presenting with symptoms, in patients
24 presenting without symptoms but with physical
25 signs? B, long-term health outcomes in

1 patients presenting with symptoms, in patients
2 presenting without symptoms but with signs?

3 And there we give a Likert scale shown below.

4 And then we have discussion questions.

5 If intermediate confidence, please identify the
6 specific intervention or interventions that are
7 associated with evidence-based clinical benefit
8 and identify the associated beneficial
9 outcomes.

10 And then, considering the
11 heterogeneity of the Medicare population,
12 discuss for which subgroups of the Medicare
13 population the evidence demonstrates likely
14 benefit or which subgroups are not likely to
15 benefit from the intervention.

16 Number two. For adults with chronic
17 venous thrombosis and venous obstruction,
18 including individuals with post-thrombotic
19 syndrome, how confident are you that there is
20 sufficient evidence for an intervention that
21 improves, A, intermediate/near-term health
22 outcomes in patients presenting with symptoms,
23 and then in patients presenting without
24 symptoms but with signs? B, long-term health
25 outcomes in patients presenting with symptoms,

1 and then in patients presenting without
2 symptoms but with signs.

3 And then the discussion questions
4 below. If intermediate confidence, please
5 identify the specific intervention or
6 interventions that are associated with
7 evidence-based clinical benefit and identify
8 the associated beneficial outcomes.

9 Considering the heterogeneity of the
10 Medicare population, discuss for which
11 subgroups of the Medicare population the
12 evidence demonstrates likely benefit or which
13 subgroups from the intervention, A,
14 intermediate/near-term health outcomes, and
15 then B, long-term health outcomes.

16 Additional discussion topics. Number
17 three, discuss important venous disease
18 evidence gaps that have not been previously or
19 sufficiently addressed.

20 Four, discuss any current venous
21 disease treatment disparities and how they may
22 affect the health outcomes of Medicare
23 beneficiaries.

24 Five, discuss any mechanisms that
25 might be supported by CMS that would more

1 quickly generate an improved evidence base that
2 would underpin improved care for the Medicare
3 population affected by lower extremity chronic
4 venous disease. Thank you.

5 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Schafer.
6 We can now go on to our evidence review --
7 pardon -- which is Dr. Jones. I'm sorry, oh,
8 I'm sorry.

9 DR. ALLISON: Good morning, ladies and
10 gentlemen, it's a pleasure to be here. These
11 are my disclosures. This is the consulting
12 income I get from a couple companies, none of
13 which are related to venous disease.

14 So, the anatomic micropathology of the
15 venous system is shown on this slide, showing
16 that in the skin you have venous plexuses that
17 ultimately will drain into two essentially
18 different components of the venous system, the
19 superficial and deep venous systems. The
20 superficial system is contained within the
21 saphenous fascia, in the lower extremities
22 anyway, and the deep system is contained within
23 the fascias deep within the muscle.

24 In the lower extremities, this
25 illustration shows you the venous system.

1 Again there's a deep system which is shown on
2 the right as the laser's pointing here, right
3 here, and then on the left a superficial
4 system. The deep system's composed of the
5 femoral system, the popliteal, et cetera, down
6 into the lower leg and the foot. And then the
7 superficial system is comprised primarily of
8 the saphenous system, which does branch into a
9 couple branches on some occasions in the lower
10 extremity below the knee. Notably, the venous
11 system in the lower extremities is quite
12 variable, and this is just an example of a
13 typical presentation.

14 Within the veins themselves there are
15 valves which cause unidirectional flow, or
16 should cause unidirectional flow. As you can
17 see on the upper illustration, the blood flows
18 through a valve area, and then on panel B you
19 will see that at no time during the normal
20 situation of venous flow are these valves
21 actually opposed against the venous wall,
22 there's supportable flow that will keep them
23 open and keep the blood flowing in a
24 unidirectional pattern.

25 But in some cases when there's disease

1 of these valves or dilatation of the veins
2 themselves you can get aberrations of this type
3 of flow. So on the left side you see that
4 there is unidirectional flow but on the right
5 side you see that there's actually
6 bidirectional flow depending on what phase of
7 the venous cycle that the blood is flowing
8 through.

9 In a normal situation when you're
10 standing, this line here, the venous pressure
11 in the lower extremities is about 80
12 millimeters of mercury, but then when you walk
13 you have something called a calf pump mechanism
14 which will pump blood essentially from the
15 lower extremity up into the abdomen and into
16 the chest and that causes the flow, I mean the
17 pressure, to drop to about 20 or 25 millimeters
18 of mercury.

19 However, in a disease state such as
20 with venous reflux, as in tracing B, the
21 pressure never gets back down to, say, the 20
22 to 25 millimeters of mercury level, it stays
23 elevated in the 50 to 75 degree range,
24 somewhere in there.

25 And those with venous obstruction,

1 which is shown on the line C, they're not able
2 to lower their pressure really at all because
3 of the obstructive disease proximally, thus
4 causing venous, what we call intravenous
5 hypertension.

6 The symptoms of venous disease are
7 listed here, these are typical symptoms,
8 they're not present in all patients, aching,
9 heaviness, fullness in the legs. Some patients
10 do report nocturnal leg cramps, itching
11 especially, or burning especially along the
12 site of the varicosity, the varicose vein
13 itself. And in some cases, although in my
14 experience it's a minority of cases, they have
15 restless leg syndrome.

16 I'm now going to go through some
17 examples of cutaneous manifestations of chronic
18 venous insufficiency in a lower extremity.
19 This is a spider vein or a telangiectasia.
20 Here you can see what we refer to as reticular
21 veins and these are in increasing severity, if
22 you will, of the venous disease.

23 This is corona phlebectasia or a
24 malleolar flare, especially seen around the
25 ankle. This is a tortuous group varicosity

1 below the knee. Here you see evidence of
2 hyperpigmentation and a certain amount of
3 sclerosis, so essentially a fibrotic scarring
4 of the lower extremity, if you will. This is
5 eczematous changes of, you notice the scaling
6 over the hyperpigmentation.

7 This is atrophy blanche it may be hard
8 to see, actually it's better on your screen
9 than on mine, but you see some white areas
10 where the skin has become blanched, so to
11 speak. This is more advanced with that amount
12 of sclerosis with the contracture of the skin
13 below the calf.

14 And then finally you have more the end
15 stage of chronic venous insufficiency with
16 hypertension, you can get venous leg ulcers,
17 and this is an ulcer over the malleolus.

18 These symptoms, or not symptoms, these
19 signs can be classified using the CEAP criteria
20 which are shown for you here. So C0 is no
21 visible signs of venous disease, C1 through C6,
22 then, are those diseases that I just, and those
23 manifestations that I just showed you on the
24 previous slides, going from telangiectasis
25 through varicose veins, edema, and then

1 hyperpigmentation and then venous leg ulcers.

2 When we examine the lower extremity
3 with duplex ultrasound, we can discern the
4 superficial from the deep venous systems, and
5 this illustration shows you kind of the
6 landmarks to be able to do so. So on the top
7 of the slide you will see the skin margin and
8 then as you go deeper you can see the saphenous
9 vein here, right here within this saphenous
10 fascia casing, and then deeper to that would be
11 the muscle, and then even deeper in the muscle
12 may be some deep venous veins.

13 We can interrogate these veins using
14 duplex ultrasound and color doppler to be able
15 to determine if there's any evidence of any
16 reflux in those veins. So what you see along
17 the bottom, or actually starting at the top up
18 here, this is the area of interrogation right
19 here with the color doppler, and then you'll
20 see down here the tracing of the flow in this
21 vein during the specific maneuver that is
22 conducted.

23 Specifically at this point right here
24 there's an augmentation of flow, which is
25 usually done by grasping or squeezing the

1 distal part of the limb so that the blood is
2 pushed up, if you will, through the venous
3 system, and then in this case there is an
4 abnormality where there is a reflux of venous
5 blood going in the opposite direction from the
6 augmentation response, so this is evidence of
7 venous insufficiency.

8 So we've actually studied chronic
9 venous insufficiency within the San Diego
10 Population Study. This was a National Heart
11 Blood and Lung Institute R01 that was funded in
12 1994 to study chronic venous, or chronic
13 peripheral vascular disease and peripheral
14 arterial disease, but today's topic is just
15 going to be on peripheral venous disease.

16 The aims of the venous disease
17 component were to study the distribution, if
18 you will, of chronic venous insufficiency and
19 venous disease, and then the risk factors,
20 symptoms and quality of life in those patients
21 with chronic venous disease. I should note
22 that we had a followup R01 that was also
23 designed by the National Heart Lung and Blood
24 Institute to look at incidence of disease about
25 11 years later and about half the population.

1 So at baseline, we were able to enroll
2 over 2,400 individuals, about two-thirds of
3 which were women. The age ranged from about 30
4 to 91. Roughly, the ethnic distribution is
5 listed for you there, with the majority of them
6 being non-Hispanic whites, and then about 15
7 percent or so being Hispanic, African-American
8 or Asian. They were given questionnaires on
9 previous history of superficial vein
10 thrombosis, and also deep venous thrombosis.
11 They were examined by a registered venous
12 technologist for visible venous disease which
13 is listed for you here, so telangectasia,
14 varicose veins and trophic skin changes, which
15 would include the hyperpigmentation, the
16 lymphatic dermatosclerosis or venous leg
17 ulcers. And then they underwent a standardized
18 duplex examination of both legs for both
19 superficial or deep functional disease. The
20 functional disease component could include
21 reflux as I demonstrated on the previous slide,
22 as well as obstructive disease where there is
23 no flow.

24 So here's some of the results from
25 this study. You can see that, this is a

1 distribution of visible disease and functional
2 disease going across the top here, so visible
3 disease and functional disease, and then the
4 category, so to speak, for these different
5 types of problems. And you can see that in all
6 subjects, normal leg comprised about 18 percent
7 of the population, so over 80 percent had some
8 finding, abnormality, for visible venous
9 disease. Contrary to that, though, functional
10 disease was normal in about 71 percent.

11 And this was a little bit different in
12 men versus women, such that men had less
13 disease overall in terms of visible disease,
14 but they have more severe disease than women
15 when it comes to trophic skin changes, but
16 women had more varicosities.

17 There's a little bit of a difference
18 in functional disease between men and women,
19 which is shown on the slide here. Notably, men
20 had a little bit more deep venous disease than
21 women did.

22 As you would expect, the distribution
23 of both visible disease and functional disease
24 increased with age and you can see that here,
25 such that no individuals, only about eight

1 percent of individuals over the age of 70
2 didn't have any evidence of venous disease.
3 Similarly, the prevalence of venous disease,
4 functional disease went up with age such that
5 about 60 percent were free of functional
6 disease over the age of 70.

7 There were some small but significant
8 differences by ethnicity such that non-Hispanic
9 whites had the highest prevalence of visible
10 and functional disease, but that differed a
11 little bit, they had more deep disease and more
12 trophic skin change, more advanced skin
13 manifestations if you will, compared to the
14 other groups, whereas Hispanics actually had
15 more varicose veins and superficial disease
16 than the other groups.

17 This is now kind of a cross-tabulation
18 between functional disease and visible disease,
19 and what you see is that there was 78 percent
20 of the population, and this is by leg now, not
21 by person, had normal, no evidence of
22 functional disease. About 15 percent had
23 superficial venous disease and six percent had
24 deep venous reflux. The vast majority, or not
25 vast majority, but 21 percent had no evidence

1 of functional disease or visible venous
2 disease, and you can see that the prevalence
3 of, the largest prevalence of superficial skin
4 disease was with the trophic, or the
5 telangectasia and spider veins.

6 When you look at the prevalence of
7 edema and superficial thrombotic events and
8 deep thrombotic events as the patients
9 reported, here's what you see by both
10 functional and visible disease status. So
11 edema is largely present in those with trophic
12 skin changes, and it's kind of irregardless of
13 whether they have superficial functional
14 disease or no evidence of disease, suggesting
15 that there's obviously other reasons for edema
16 other than reflux.

17 In terms of patients reporting
18 superficially, then, and deep events, those
19 were largest in, the largest prevalence was in
20 those who had deep functional disease and
21 trophic skin changes. Not really any of our
22 participants had superficial events and were
23 normal in terms of their functional disease
24 status.

25 The risk factors for, in this case

1 moderate venous disease, and this includes
2 patients with varicose veins and superficial
3 functional disease, are shown for you here.
4 There's three main ones that stand out, and
5 those are age, family history of venous disease
6 and a history of hernia surgery. It appears
7 that the normal tendencies are actually a risk
8 factor in this population for having moderate
9 venous disease. There are some other risk
10 factors here, primarily in women, such as
11 higher weight, the more births that you have,
12 and a higher waist circumference associated
13 with moderate venous disease.

14 We then looked at severe venous
15 disease. The risk factors are quite similar,
16 such that age and a family history of venous
17 disease are associated with an increased risk,
18 or increased odds, I should say, for severe
19 venous disease. And men, you know, laborer and
20 current cigarette smoking was also a risk
21 factor, where as in women as we talked about
22 before, having a history of high levels of
23 birth, and in this case having a flat foot was
24 actually a risk factor for severe venous
25 disease.

1 Since we believe that adiposity is
2 related to venous disease, we actually did a
3 study examining the relationship between
4 adiposity-associated inflammation and different
5 levels of venous disease by tertiles, so a
6 tertile two would be moderate venous disease
7 and tertile three would be severe venous
8 disease. And what you see is that Resistin,
9 Leptin and IL6, all measures of
10 adiposity-associated inflammation were with the
11 presence of severe venous disease, whereas
12 Resistin and Leptin were only associated, were
13 the only markers associated with more moderate
14 venous disease, so providing some evidence that
15 inflammation due to adiposity is associated
16 with venous disease, and these associations
17 were independent of body mass index, suggesting
18 that there may be another mechanism beside the
19 adiposity itself, the degree of adiposity
20 itself.

21 So this, I mentioned before that we
22 actually had a second R01 to look at incidence
23 in these diseases, and this is the only ones I
24 have and the only study conducted so far
25 looking at incidence of venous disease, and

1 what these results show, somewhat surprisingly
2 potentially, is that an increased level of
3 dorsiflexion of the foot, so if you're going to
4 bend your foot back so to speak, was associated
5 with higher odds for incidence of venous
6 disease. There's also a borderline significant
7 association between having a flat arch but not
8 being protected, so this is actually contrary
9 to what we just showed in the cross-sectional
10 analyses, so it's going to be interesting to
11 compare our cross-sectional and our
12 longitudinal studies for findings, and explore
13 reasons for many of those disparities.

14 One nice thing that we were able to do
15 was conduct analyses using blood samples for
16 genetic analyses, so to speak, so this is a
17 paper that Christine Wassel published a few
18 years ago looking at the genetic risk scores
19 that were derived from a thromboembolism, so a
20 single genotype polymorphism or a variation of
21 the genetic structure, so to speak, and how
22 that can be used to actually look at risks for
23 moderate plus severe venous disease. And so
24 these risk scores, both based on 33 SNPs and
25 five SNPs, were both seen to be associated with

1 the presence of moderate and severe venous
2 disease, I think a little bit more so, more
3 robust for those with the five-SNP genetic risk
4 score than the 33-SNP, but they were both
5 significant.

6 So just in summary, chronic venous
7 disease increases with age, it's more common in
8 non-Hispanic whites than Hispanics,
9 African-Americans or Asian-Americans, although
10 Hispanics tend to have more superficial
11 functional disease and have varicosities.

12 Telangectasia and spider veins,
13 varicose veins and superficial functional
14 disease were more common in women, whereas more
15 extensive disease was more common in men.

16 Visible and functional disease were
17 highly concordant, such that 92 percent of legs
18 had some form of functional and visible
19 disease, meaning that eight percent were
20 discordant, but importantly, 25 percent of the
21 limbs with trophic skin changes had no
22 functional disease that we were able to detect.

23 Superficial venous thrombosis, deep
24 venous thrombosis and edema increased
25 dramatically with trophic skin changes and deep

1 functional disease, but it did in some cases
2 occur in their absence.

3 When we did multivariable modeling for
4 risk factors for venous disease, both moderate
5 and severe venous disease were related to age
6 and family history in both sexes.

7 In both sexes, moderate venous disease
8 was related to previous hernia surgery and
9 normotension, although normotension actually
10 increased your risk for some reason we're not
11 sure of, and I mentioned before, severe venous
12 disease is related to waist circumference and
13 flat feet.

14 I think in the interest of time since
15 I don't know where I'm at time-wise, you can
16 read the rest of this, this is just a summary
17 of what we had, and it's also in the reading
18 materials, so I think I'll stop there. Thank
19 you.

20 (Applause.)

21 DR. REDBERG: Thank you very much,
22 Dr. Allison. So, we'll go on, we'll take
23 questions later, and we'll go on now to the
24 next speaker, Dr. Jones, who is the lead
25 clinical investigator for the technology

1 assessment, and I believe he will be joined by
2 Dr. Vemulapalli.

3 DR. JONES: Thank you for having us.
4 My name is Schuyler Jones, and on behalf of our
5 coauthors and colleagues at the Duke
6 Evidence-Based Practice Center, it is my
7 pleasure to present our systematic review which
8 is titled Treatment Strategies for Patients
9 with Lower Extremity Chronic Venous Disease.
10 As you'll see over the next 50 minutes, we'll
11 present work from the last ten months.

12 The technology assessment was actually
13 posted this week last year as we presented the
14 PAD systematic review, so we've done a fair bit
15 of work over that time. The report is publicly
16 posted, it's about a 250-page Word file, I'd
17 like for each of you to go home and read that
18 tonight.

19 Sreek and I are both academic
20 cardiologists; we see patients with venous
21 disease, we do not do procedures on patients
22 with venous disease. We have disclosures for
23 both of us that are mainly research grants.
24 None of these, with the exception of the AHRQ
25 grant for this systematic review applies to

1 venous disease. Additionally, none of our
2 coauthors have disclosures. The key informant
3 and technical expert panel that we've utilized
4 for this review have adhered to the AHRQ
5 policies.

6 As you've heard, venous disease is a
7 heterogeneous condition; as you can see,
8 Dr. Allison did a very nice job talking about
9 the different presentations of patients. We'll
10 go through some of the general concepts of
11 that, but then we'll really focus the next 45
12 minutes or so on the systematic review results.

13 I'd like to start by telling you what
14 we did. I told you how long it took. We broke
15 our questions down and we called them key
16 questions, or clinical research questions, into
17 three questions, and these were requested by
18 AHRQ and Medicare, but they really followed the
19 questions that the panel will be voting on
20 today.

21 The first one is a narrative
22 description, actually not a question at all,
23 it's a narrative description of the diagnostic
24 tests used for chronic venous disease. We'll
25 go through that literature first, but before

1 that we'll talk about the second key question,
2 which is the treatment strategies or treatments
3 available for patients with lower extremity
4 varicose veins and/or lower extremity chronic
5 venous insufficiency, incompetence or reflux,
6 and we'll refer to it as lower extremity
7 chronic venous insufficiency in the coming
8 slides.

9 We broke these down into comparative
10 effectiveness of the treatment modalities, the
11 diagnostic methods and criteria used, the
12 modifiers of effectiveness, and then the
13 comparative safety concerns of each treatment
14 comparison.

15 Our key question number three involves
16 patients with lower extremity chronic venous
17 thrombosis and obstructions, and that includes
18 patients with postthrombotic syndrome, and the
19 same criteria of comparative effectiveness, the
20 diagnostic methods used, as well as modifiers
21 and effectiveness and safety were addressed,
22 and we tried to report that and we'll describe
23 that today.

24 As you heard, the additional
25 considerations for today's panel include

1 evidence gaps, treatment disparities and how to
2 generate an improved evidence base, and we'll
3 have conclusions at the end of this talk with
4 some suggestions.

5 As we thought broadly about chronic
6 venous disease in our population that we were
7 studying, you can see that the conceptual
8 framework moving from the left of this slide
9 which includes the patients to the treatments,
10 which Medicare and all of you are interested
11 in, really centered on what the outcomes were,
12 and some of these outcomes were intermediate or
13 near term and some of them were long term, and
14 we'll describe that.

15 On the lower panels you'll see that
16 we've looked at individual characteristics that
17 we thought were important for venous disease
18 patients, as well as adverse events or
19 complications of treatment. So this is our
20 conceptual framework, it is a little difficult
21 to see on this slide; it is publicly posted as
22 well.

23 Our review started, like I said, about
24 ten months ago. We decided to review all
25 abstracts starting in January of 2000 up until

1 the time that we pulled the data in December of
2 2015, so a 15-year period. We identified over
3 10,000 abstracts; many of them were duplicates
4 but we still ended up reviewing 10,201
5 abstracts over this time.

6 We separated these into the specific
7 key questions: Number one, the diagnostic
8 narrative; number two, chronic venous
9 insufficiency and varicose veins; and number
10 three, chronic venous thrombosis and
11 obstruction. In this panel you can see how
12 these articles fell into these categories.

13 A total of 103 studies were included.
14 As we proceed and in the report we tried to do
15 a good job in determining what the indication
16 for treatment was in each study, the diagnostic
17 modalities and criteria used, the clinical
18 outcomes and timing of this outcome, as well as
19 the strength of evidence.

20 We used the AHRQ Methods Guide to help
21 guide us for strength of evidence. There are
22 five categories that we used to help grade that
23 evidence. They then fell into four categories,
24 from high strength of evidence, so it's
25 unlikely that more research will change the

1 opinion or change the outcome; moderate,
2 further research may change the result; low,
3 meaning that further research is likely to
4 change the result of the systematic review; and
5 then insufficient evidence, evidence that's
6 either unavailable or does not permit an
7 estimation of effect, and we'll talk about
8 effect size and confidence intervals throughout
9 this talk.

10 All right. As we move into the
11 results section I'll start with key question
12 one, which revolved around the diagnostic
13 testing of patients with lower extremity
14 chronic venous disease. I think Dr. Allison
15 did a nice job talking about some of the tests
16 that were done. In the interest of time I'll
17 go through this relatively quickly, because I
18 think the meat of this MedCAC is to make sure
19 that we talk about treatments associated with
20 lower extremity venous disease.

21 Before we move there, we'll just
22 remind you of the definitions and terms used
23 that were posted on the CMS website, and I know
24 many of you are familiar with venous
25 obstruction, venous reflux, venous thrombosis,

1 chronic venous insufficiency, and then
2 postthrombotic syndrome are the terms that will
3 be used. I think Dr. Allison did a nice job
4 talking about some of these.

5 Like he said, it's very important to
6 have a complete medical history and physical
7 examination. The adjuncts to diagnosis that
8 are often used include plethysmography, duplex
9 ultrasonography, MRV or magnetic resonance
10 venography, CTV or computed tomography
11 venography, and then invasive venography and
12 its adjuncts.

13 Like I said, a high index of suspicion
14 for chronic venous disease is really critical.
15 Thorough investigation like they did in the San
16 Diego cohort study of looking at prior trauma,
17 prior DVT, and then family history is
18 important, and then a complete physical
19 examination.

20 I will move through these quickly.
21 These have grades of evidence from the SVS,
22 American Venous Forum guidelines for duplex
23 ultrasonography as well as ambulatory
24 plethysmography, MRV, CTV, invasive venography
25 and then adjuncts like IVS, intravascular

1 ultrasound use. These slides are available for
2 anyone that would like to have further
3 discussion, including the panel, but in the
4 interest of time I'll move on to the results of
5 the systematic review for diagnostic testing.

6 So we ended up looking at each of the
7 diagnostic testing modalities to see if there
8 is comparative effectiveness data from 2000 to
9 2015 to see if one was better than the other.
10 You can see in the coming slides that very few
11 comparative effectiveness studies exist in the
12 contemporary literature. Those studies
13 published before 2000 were not included in our
14 review.

15 In the review there is an extreme
16 heterogeneity of patients, comparisons and
17 outcomes for diagnostic testing strategies, and
18 we would conclude that there was insufficient
19 evidence to suggest that one was better than
20 the other, but mainly because the evidence
21 really wasn't there.

22 These were small studies, I'll give
23 you just a snippet of each one of these. So
24 sometimes patients would undergo each of these
25 tests, they would look for sensitivity and

1 specificity and other diagnostic
2 characteristics. Most of the time it was
3 compared to duplex ultrasound, but all of these
4 studies were under 100 patients and had a
5 heterogeneous group of both patients and
6 outcomes assessed.

7 Looking at more extensive technologies
8 like CTV and MRV, there was a comparative study
9 on both, but only a single one. You can see
10 that doppler sonography was the gold standard
11 in the CTV study and it performed pretty well,
12 as well as invasive sonography, the gold
13 standard for MRV, and it performed well as
14 well, but very small studies and single
15 studies.

16 When we looked at duplex ultrasound in
17 many of the earlier studies, the top three rows
18 compared it to venography as it was being
19 established, these were early 2000 studies.
20 Again, small groups of patients, but it did
21 perform very well in these populations of
22 patients with chronic venous insufficiency,
23 varicosities, and in some cases chronic venous
24 thrombosis.

25 So for conclusions for the first key

1 question, which was diagnostic methods and
2 criteria, because of the relatively sparse
3 comparative data for these studies, we found
4 the strength of evidence to be insufficient to
5 suggest one diagnostic test of choice, or to
6 consider that there's a best test prior to the
7 planned invasive treatment.

8 There were also no studies that had
9 modifiers of effectiveness and therefore, the
10 strength of evidence for this is also
11 insufficient.

12 I put this slide in here to suggest to
13 everyone that the guidelines from the SVS and
14 AVF are published, and it is relatively
15 thorough. Their grading of evidence was
16 slightly different than ours, and it relies on
17 expert opinion more than our review did.

18 As we moved into the treatment
19 comparisons, we thought it was important to
20 make sure people knew how patients were
21 diagnosed in these treatment comparison
22 studies. In these studies, KQ2 being varicose
23 veins and chronic venous insufficiency, most of
24 these patients were diagnosed with duplex
25 ultrasound or a combination of clinical

1 assessment and duplex ultrasound.

2 In only eight studies of the 88 total,
3 was it unclear how these patients were
4 diagnosed and then therefore entered into the
5 study.

6 For KQ3, which is the chronic venous
7 thrombosis and obstruction group of studies,
8 there was a fairly disparate group of
9 diagnostic methods and criteria used, including
10 clinical assessments, duplex ultrasonography as
11 well as sonography only, and other modalities
12 like MRV and CTV. So you can see fairly
13 complex, as well as different studies that are
14 being included in this KQ1. Hopefully for the
15 other KQs, you will have a little bit more, or
16 a little bit better idea of what was studied
17 and how it was studied.

18 I'm going to turn it over to
19 Dr. Vemulapalli, who's going to go through the
20 KQ2, which is a fairly dense group of studies.

21 DR. VEMULAPALLI: Thanks, Schuyler.
22 So just as a reminder to everybody of what KQ2
23 is, this is looking at comparative
24 effectiveness primarily of varicosities and
25 chronic venous insufficiencies, again looking

1 at what were the diagnostic methods used, what
2 were the modifiers of effectiveness, and the
3 comparative safety concerns.

4 So as an overview, what are the
5 treatment options for chronic venous
6 insufficiency and varicosity? Well, they
7 include exercise training, medical therapy,
8 lifestyle modifications, and then invasive
9 therapies which would probably break down into
10 endovenous intervention and surgical
11 intervention.

12 So before we go into the details, we
13 would like to talk a little bit about what the
14 populations were that were assessed in those
15 studies. So, we found 73 studies looking at a
16 symptomatic population and four studies looking
17 at an asymptomatic population, but perhaps most
18 importantly 15 studies, including 14 RCTs and
19 one observational study, with an unclear
20 patient population.

21 And then if you look in terms of
22 varicose veins, they represented 66 of the
23 studies, and then lower extremity chronic
24 venous disease, 74 studies. And again, two
25 studies, one RCT and one observational, where

1 it was unclear what the disease process was.

2 So, Schuyler showed you earlier the
3 outcomes assessed and I won't run through all
4 of them, but will point out that these outcomes
5 largely overlap with the ones that CMS
6 presented this morning as being of interest
7 within the Medicare population, including lower
8 extremity edema, lower extremity pain, wound
9 healing, quality of life, and procedural
10 complications.

11 So, study quality overview. We used
12 the AHRQ Methods Guide as our guide for
13 assessing study quality, and we found 24
14 studies all of which were RCTs, to be of good
15 quality; 47 studies, the majority, to be of
16 fair quality; and 17 studies, including 14
17 RCTs, to be of poor quality.

18 This is a relational diagram to help
19 understand what some of the comparisons
20 actually looked at, and I'll just use this to
21 point out a couple things. We have a number of
22 studies looking at within-group comparisons
23 here within surgical and endovascular
24 procedures, and the majority of the other
25 studies were compared to either mechanical

1 compression or placebo/control.

2 So let's start with interventions
3 versus placebo or usual care. So starting with
4 compression versus placebo, we'll point out 11
5 studies, five of which were good quality
6 studies comprising about 1,500 patients, and
7 although these studies explored a variety of
8 different compression therapy strategies, it
9 does appear that compression was effective
10 relative to no compression for a variety of
11 clinical outcomes, but the strength of evidence
12 rating here is insufficient.

13 So moving forward to endovenous
14 interventions versus placebo, again I'll point
15 out three studies total, two of which were good
16 quality, 540 patients, with a strength of
17 evidence of moderate. There was a significant
18 effect on VCSS, elimination of reflux and
19 quality of life, which favored foam
20 sclerotherapy over placebo.

21 Endovenous interventions versus
22 medical therapy, again, three studies, no good
23 quality studies, only 150 patients. Therefore,
24 strength of evidence was insufficient. It did
25 look like for venous ulcer patients, laser

1 ablation was associated with significant
2 improvement in ulcer healing and reduction in
3 recurrence of ulcer, as compared to compression
4 stockings.

5 How about surgical interventions
6 versus medical therapy? Seven studies, two of
7 which were good quality, 1,244 total patients.
8 And I'll point out here in the red, we have
9 mostly insufficient and low strength of
10 evidence ratings, with no difference in
11 ulceration healing rate, no difference in
12 quality of life or venous hemodynamics. There
13 was a significant improvement in pain scores
14 favoring surgery which generally was high
15 ligation and stripping, but that's balanced by
16 rates of surgical infection.

17 So in summary in terms of
18 interventions as compared to placebo or usual
19 care, for endovenous versus medical or placebo,
20 there was a significant effect on VCSS,
21 elimination of reflux, quality of life, which
22 favored in this particular instance foam
23 sclerotherapy over placebo, with a strength of
24 evidence of moderate.

25 For venous ulcer patients, laser

1 ablation was associated with significant
2 improvement in ulcer healing and in reduction
3 and recurrence of ulceration, but again,
4 strength of evidence was insufficient.

5 For surgery versus medical therapy, no
6 difference in ulceration healing rate, quality
7 of life or venous hemodynamics and again, I'll
8 point out an insufficient strength of evidence.
9 And then there was an improvement in pain
10 scores and reduced ulcer recurrence, but again,
11 strength of evidence was low.

12 For compression versus no compression
13 or placebo, it did appear that compression was
14 effective relative to no compression or placebo
15 for a variety of clinical outcomes but the
16 strength of evidence was insufficient.

17 So, remember our relational diagram, I
18 said there were a number of within-treatment
19 strategy comparisons, and we'll move to those
20 next.

21 So breaking that down further, you can
22 see a lot of different comparisons. The point
23 to take from this here is that many of the
24 comparisons were against laser ablation and
25 there were a number between radiofrequency

1 ablation and laser ablation, okay?

2 So laser ablation versus
3 sclerotherapy, three studies, two good quality,
4 about 1,400 patients with reflux and
5 varicosities, and no significant difference
6 between those two treatment strategies in terms
7 of efficacy for long-term quality of life or
8 standard symptom scores, and again, the
9 strength of evidence was low.

10 In terms of intermediate time points,
11 there was an improvement in quality of life
12 which favored laser ablation, but again,
13 strength of evidence was low.

14 And then post-procedure lower
15 extremity pain, sclerotherapy was favored
16 versus laser ablation in two studies, but the
17 strength of evidence was low.

18 How about laser versus RFA? Five
19 studies, two good quality studies, 543
20 patients, and again, no significant difference
21 in efficacy between laser ablation and RFA,
22 with a low strength of evidence in terms of
23 venous hemodynamics and in terms of
24 intermediate symptom scores, and again, low
25 strength of evidence.

1 In terms of long-term improvement in
2 symptom score, that actually favored laser
3 ablation, again with a low strength of
4 evidence.

5 Short-term improvement seemed to favor
6 RFA in terms of two good quality studies, but
7 again, low strength of evidence.

8 And in terms of short-term bruising or
9 procedural complications with hematoma, this
10 also seemed to favor RFA with two studies, and
11 again, low strength of evidence.

12 So, moving to surgical versus surgical
13 comparisons, generally most of the comparisons
14 were against high ligation and stripping, plus
15 or minus phlebectomy, and you can see here from
16 the slide there are a number of different comparisons
17 but again, low number of studies, one good quality
18 study, one good quality study, no good quality
19 study, 700, not quite 12,000, and 900 patients.
20 You can see in this top one, this is high
21 ligation and stripping versus high ligation and
22 cryostripping plus or minus phlebectomy.

23 And again, before going into these
24 details, I'll just point out to you because of
25 the numbers of studies here and the quality of

1 the studies, our strength of evidence for these
2 findings are insufficient. So in terms of high
3 ligation and stripping versus high ligation and
4 cryostripping, no difference in post-op pain,
5 quality of life or greater saphenous vein
6 recanalization, and there was very
7 heterogeneous data regarding perioperative
8 complications.

9 High ligation and stripping versus
10 CHIVA, CHIVA was associated with higher
11 varicosity recurrence. Again, one study, and
12 no difference in perioperative complications,
13 one study.

14 And then high ligation versus stab
15 evulsion, again, insufficient data really to
16 evaluate.

17 So in summary for our within
18 interventions comparisons, in terms of
19 endovenous versus endovenous, again, low
20 strength of evidence, but laser ablation versus
21 sclerotherapy, there was no significant
22 difference in the efficacy between the two in
23 terms of long-term quality of life or standard
24 symptom scores, and no significant difference
25 between the two in terms of venous hemodynamics

1 and intermediate symptom scores.

2 For surgical versus surgical, I would
3 leave the summary as very few studies overall
4 all within our study period, and fewer good
5 quality studies, and really no demonstrated
6 difference in terms of post-op pain, quality of
7 life or GSV recanalization, and this is
8 primarily high ligation and stripping versus
9 high ligation and cryostripping.

10 So, comparison of hybrid techniques,
11 this is a very busy slide but I'll break this
12 down for you a little bit. The comparison was
13 generally against high ligation and stripping
14 and then you can see a hybrid technique such as
15 high ligation and laser, high ligation and
16 foam, high ligation and sclerotherapy, and high
17 ligation and endovenous microwave therapy. But
18 again, the take-home points, one study, one
19 study, two, one, no good quality studies,
20 several hundred up to a thousand patients, and
21 suffice it to say based on this, the strength
22 of evidence is insufficient, and I won't go
23 into these details here.

24 How about between treatment strategy
25 comparisons, surgical versus endovenous

1 interventions? So again, a relational map, and
2 the standard to which most of these were
3 compared was high ligation and stripping. And
4 remember, I gave you a list earlier of all the
5 outcomes that we looked at and you'll see that
6 list again here, but in terms of RFA versus
7 high ligation and stripping, the only ones that
8 we could actually significantly evaluate were
9 reflux recurrence rate and periprocedural
10 complications, the rest of these grade out for
11 insufficient data.

12 So, we were able to actually
13 meta-analyze these, and one of our requirements
14 was having at least three studies to do this,
15 so this is for an endpoint of reflux recurrence
16 at one to two years, RFA versus high ligation
17 and stripping, you'll see here from the forest
18 plot that the summary estimate crosses one in
19 terms of the confidence interval, and there's
20 an insufficient strength of evidence, so no
21 demonstrable difference between RFA and high
22 ligation plus stripping for reflux recurrence
23 at one to two years.

24 RFA versus high ligation plus
25 stripping and now the endpoint is adverse

1 events, and again, three studies with an even
2 wider confidence interval this time, and again
3 summary estimate crosses one, and as you can
4 imagine, the strength of evidence is
5 insufficient here.

6 So that was RFA versus high ligation
7 and stripping. How about laser ablation versus
8 high ligation and stripping? And here we have
9 more outcomes that we were potentially able to
10 meta-analyze. So looking at long-term VCSS,
11 again, the summary's specific, just about right
12 at crossing the unity. Long-term CEAP, again,
13 crossing unity, so really no significant
14 difference between laser ablation and high
15 ligation and stripping in terms of symptom
16 scores, here represented by VCSS and CEAP. The
17 strength of evidence for VCSS was low, whereas
18 for CEAP it was moderate.

19 Laser ablation again versus stripping,
20 this time looking at reflux or incompetence at
21 two years, so five studies here and the
22 confidence interval summary estimate just,
23 again, crosses one, so again, no difference in
24 terms of taking into account the confidence
25 interval between the two treatment strategies,

1 and the strength of evidence here is low.

2 So laser ablation versus ligation and
3 stripping, this time looking at changes in
4 quality of life as measured by AVVQ at two
5 years, six studies here, and again, the summary
6 estimate is at unity with a strength of
7 evidence of moderate.

8 So same comparison, now we're talking
9 about reduction in pain score, four studies,
10 wide confidence interval, again crossing unity,
11 with a low strength of evidence.

12 Looking at periprocedural
13 complications, ecchymosis and bruising, three
14 studies, and in this case there was actually a
15 statistically significant benefit for laser
16 ablation versus surgery, and the specific
17 endpoint was bleeding risk as measured by
18 ecchymosis and bruising, and the strength of
19 evidence was moderate.

20 So that was laser ablation. Moving
21 through to sclerotherapy versus high ligation
22 stripping, and again, three endpoints here that
23 we were able to meta-analyze. So starting with
24 long-term recurrence rates, again, the summary
25 estimate crossing unity and the strength of

1 evidence is low, so no significant difference
2 that we could demonstrate between sclerotherapy
3 and high ligation and stripping for long-term
4 recurrence rates.

5 Same comparison now looking at quality
6 of life at two years, and here the confidence
7 intervals are much much smaller but again,
8 right at unity, so no significant difference
9 between the treatment strategies, but a much
10 higher strength of evidence here.

11 So, that was a lot of data in a short
12 period of time, but I'd like to sum it up a
13 little bit for you. So first, there's really
14 limited evidence to support the use of
15 endovenous and/or surgical intervention over
16 compression therapy or conservative therapy, or
17 over each other. And perhaps most importantly,
18 both endovenous and surgical interventions seem
19 to be associated with improvements in symptom
20 scores and QoL scores when you compare baseline
21 to post treatment overall. And there's limited
22 evidence, really, to support the use of one
23 treatment modality versus another.

24 DR. JONES: All right. We're going to
25 flip back to me, I'm a year or two ahead of

1 Sreek at Duke, so I gave him the very dense,
2 very difficult topic, and I'm coming back to
3 the third key question which is on chronic
4 venous thrombosis and obstruction and, as you
5 remember, comparative effectiveness, diagnostic
6 methods, modifiers of effectiveness and then
7 comparative safety were our focus.

8 The treatment options for this are
9 similar but slightly different than for KQ2.
10 We looked at exercise training; medical
11 therapy, specifically anticoagulation;
12 lifestyle modification including weight
13 reduction; and invasive therapy including
14 endovenous interventions, which are slightly
15 different. We'll talk about some of them, as
16 well as surgical interventions.

17 The KQ3 treatment paradigm is a little
18 different, it's a little bit less complex
19 because there are only eight studies. As you
20 can see, we looked at compression studies
21 versus control or placebo, we looked at
22 exercise versus control. There were a number
23 of studies that included endovenous stenting
24 that we'll describe here, but there's a fairly
25 heterogeneous population of studies and

1 treatment modalities here, and only eight of
2 them.

3 We'll go through them here. The first
4 study was an exercise training study versus a
5 routine care patient education study. It was
6 actually a good quality RCT; there were only 43
7 patients, however, and the exercise
8 intervention was strengthening, stretching and
9 aerobic components, and the outcomes that were
10 assessed were at six months. As you can see,
11 there was a statistical difference in a quality
12 of life measure but the Villalta score was not
13 different, and therefore we graded this as
14 insufficient based on a single study.

15 When we looked at compression therapy
16 versus usual care control, there were two
17 studies. However, one was in patients with
18 postthrombotic syndrome and the other had
19 venous leg ulcer patients, so a heterogeneous
20 population. One study had long-term outcomes
21 and one had intermediate-term outcomes but
22 either way, no significant difference in
23 quality of life or postthrombotic syndrome
24 severity were observed, and therefore we
25 concluded that the strength of evidence for

1 this treatment comparison was insufficient.

2 Additionally, compression therapy
3 versus endovenous intervention, there's a
4 single retrospective study, it was 216 patients
5 all with a Villalta score of greater than 10,
6 so a postthrombotic syndrome cohort. The
7 outcome was recurrence-free ulceration, and it
8 was significantly higher and it favored
9 endovenous stenting. However, given the single
10 retrospective study and the very moderate
11 differences between the pre and post group pain
12 score and edema score, we considered this
13 insufficient evidence.

14 Finally when we look at the hodgepodge
15 of endovenous interventions for chronic venous
16 thrombosis or obstruction, you can see that
17 there are three retrospective studies looking
18 at 419 patients with chronic venous
19 obstruction, May-Thurner in this case, so the
20 comparisons were very different, endovenous
21 stenting alone versus stenting plus
22 thrombolysis, laser ablation alone versus laser
23 ablation plus endovenous stenting, and then
24 stenting alone versus stenting and greater
25 saphenous ablation, very very different groups

1 of treatments. To make that matter worse, the
2 outcomes were very heterogeneous and the time
3 points of those outcome assessments were very
4 disparate. Therefore, we concluded that for
5 this treatment comparison, the strength of
6 evidence was insufficient.

7 We're saying insufficient a lot. We
8 would be happy to talk about our methods as we
9 go forward for the panel and for the group, but
10 to conclude with KQ3, there was insufficient
11 evidence to demonstrate a benefit of one
12 therapy over another and I want to stress that,
13 one therapy over another, not one therapy in
14 general, for the treatment of lower extremity
15 chronic venous thrombosis and obstruction.

16 There's also something that we were
17 very interested in, insufficient evidence, no
18 critical studies that showed a benefit of
19 different forms of anticoagulation or duration
20 of anticoagulation in patients who had true
21 chronic lower extremity chronic venous
22 thrombosis or obstruction.

23 All right. As we begin to conclude
24 the evidence review today, I'd like to start
25 with KQ1. As you see, or as you've heard,

1 there are very few comparative studies that
2 exist in the contemporary literature. I would
3 say we did not go back before 2000 and that's
4 one of the limitations I'll mention later.

5 There's insufficient evidence to
6 support or refute the use of duplex ultrasound
7 as a first line test to confirm the diagnosis
8 of lower extremity chronic venous disease or to
9 plan an invasive treatment.

10 For KQ2, which involves patients with
11 long-term chronic venous insufficiency/
12 incompetence/reflux you can see that
13 patients, and I think Sreek said it nicely at
14 his conclusion, that patients who underwent
15 surgical or endovenous interventions had
16 significant improvements in symptom scores and
17 hemodynamics when compared to their baseline
18 state.

19 Whether directly compared to each
20 other or amongst the groups, there was no
21 significant differences in CEAP classification
22 or VCSS clinical severity score. Quality of
23 life, additionally, was not different, or there
24 was no significant difference, and that was
25 between the surgical and endovenous

1 interventions. So we concluded that there is
2 insufficient evidence to support the use of any
3 one treatment modality over another based on
4 our findings.

5 For the key question three which
6 involved patients with lower extremity chronic
7 venous thrombosis and obstruction, we thought
8 that with very few studies assessing medical
9 therapy, lifestyle modification or skin or
10 wound care, there was insufficient evidence to
11 suggest the use of any treatment modality over
12 another in this population as well.

13 Now, I'm sure many of you are thinking
14 there are multiple limitations and gaps that
15 have been uncovered by this evidence review and
16 report, and I'd like to talk about some of them
17 now. We started with English-only studies
18 because of 10,000 studies that we started with,
19 it was hard enough to get through those in the
20 English language.

21 Few treatment strategy studies
22 actually exist, so if I tried treatment X first
23 and then used Y if it didn't work, very few of
24 those treatment strategy studies existed.

25 We were unable to stratify results by

1 disease severity, for instance by only patients
2 with varicose veins or only patients based on a
3 certain CEAP classification, because data
4 wasn't there for patient-specific and disease-
5 specific outcome reporting.

6 Again, there were numerous and
7 heterogeneous endpoints, and many of these
8 endpoints were reported at disparate time
9 points, so early time points, intermediate time
10 points and long-term outcome endpoints. With
11 that, it's very difficult to lump intermediate
12 or long-term or near-term outcomes together and
13 therefore we did, I think, a very nice job of
14 trying to put them into each category, but that
15 limited our ability to do quantitative analysis
16 on them.

17 Finally for KQ2, you saw the bulk of
18 these studies. So there were 84 randomized
19 control trials that we uncovered, and as we
20 began doing our analysis we noted that there
21 were a handful more observational studies, and
22 it was going to be difficult to complete all of
23 that work for this MedCAC. We decided with
24 AHRQ guidance to include observational studies
25 with greater than 500 patients in addition to

1 randomized control trials. We have planned
2 sensitivity analyses for these analyses and
3 will look at these observational studies as
4 well, but that is a limitation of our evidence
5 base. And that was only for KQ2, not for 1 or
6 3.

7 When we look at challenges for
8 patients with lower extremity venous disease, I
9 think the biggest challenge was the population
10 differences that exist in the literature now.
11 I told you a little bit about endpoint
12 differences. Not only did some people use one
13 classification, others used their own quality
14 of life measures, differed between
15 publications, the timing of outcomes, very
16 dramatically across studies. But as you all
17 know, the evolution of endovenous techniques
18 has changed the landscape of this field and it
19 was very difficult to account for that in the
20 evidence review.

21 And then finally, the studies that we
22 looked at, the descriptive characteristics of
23 the patients in terms of disease severity as
24 well as demographic characteristics were pretty
25 limited.

1 When we were asked to identify
2 research gaps within each key question, we
3 broke them down based on each key question and
4 I'll give them to you here.

5 As you can see, in key question one we
6 thought a research gap was which patients
7 should undergo additional testing and should
8 that be duplex testing after the clinical
9 diagnosis. Another question was which patients
10 should undergo other testing like anatomic
11 testing for obstructive disease or other
12 entities prior to invasive treatments, and the
13 literature is very scant on both of these
14 topics.

15 When we look at KQ2, chronic venous
16 insufficiency patients, we thought that
17 additional studies were needed to determine
18 which patients benefit the most from invasive
19 treatments, so we need really a lot better
20 studies that are stratified by CEAP
21 classification, VCSS score, and then anatomy,
22 deep and superficial, et cetera.

23 We also concluded that more studies of
24 treatment strategy are needed, so invasive
25 therapy plus weight reduction versus

1 compression therapy and invasive treatment.

2 Finally, this is a call for
3 standardization of endpoints, it's occurred in
4 a lot of other disease states. We need more
5 uniform definitions as well as a more uniform
6 use of allocation concealment and blinding in
7 these studies.

8 Finally for KQ3, gaps that we
9 identified and questions that remain, should
10 patients with lower extremity chronic venous
11 thrombosis and obstruction be treated with oral
12 anticoagulation and if so, for how long and in
13 which patients.

14 And then, should treatment be
15 different in these patients who have chronic
16 venous obstruction or thrombosis when compared
17 with patients who have an uncomplicated deep
18 vein thrombosis. Those were unanswered
19 questions in our review.

20 There's a lot left to discuss. I
21 think there are a number of people coming up
22 that are going to talk about current studies,
23 registry studies and randomized trials. We
24 look forward to that.

25 This is just a publication we put out

1 for about four or five years from now just
2 looking at clinicaltrials.gov. The pipeline is
3 relatively sparse for patients with vascular
4 disease in general and venous disease
5 specifically.

6 So with that, I would like to
7 conclude, and thank the audience and the panel
8 for allowing us to present.

9 (Applause.)

10 DR. REDBERG: Thanks very much, and we
11 will take questions later, but I just want, am
12 just going to mention two technical kind of
13 questions that you can answer now or later,
14 because -- and thank you, that was a great
15 summary of clearly a very complex literature,
16 and I think you really did an excellent job of
17 trying to summarize everything.

18 Obviously we're talking about Medicare
19 beneficiaries, and I'm interested if you will
20 be able to tell us later what was the
21 percentage of over 65 in the studies that you
22 looked at.

23 And also, you used the term short,
24 intermediate and long-term outcomes. If you
25 could define the time period for short and

1 long-term outcomes, we'll save the more complex
2 questions for later.

3 DR. JONES: We would be happy to.

4 DR. REDBERG: Okay, great. Thank you
5 very much.

6 Next we have Dr. Thomas Wakefield, who
7 is the Stanley Professor of Surgery in the
8 Section of Vascular Surgery at the University
9 of Michigan, and you have 20 minutes,
10 Dr. Wakefield.

11 DR. WAKEFIELD: Thank you very much.
12 So, I'm going to be presenting on behalf of the
13 Vascular Quality Initiative, the first ten
14 months data from the VQI Varicose Vein Registry
15 on behalf of the committee that put this
16 registry together.

17 I have no disclosures myself for this
18 talk. I do have a VIA contract from the NIH in
19 conjunction with industry developing new
20 antithrombotics, but no disclosures related to
21 the registry.

22 So as you've heard, varicose veins are
23 a very common clinical problem, ten to 15
24 percent of all men and 20 to 30 percent of
25 women are afflicted with this chronic

1 condition. Varicose veins can cause a number
2 of symptoms, from pruritis, leg heaviness and
3 aching, to thrombophlebitis and occasionally
4 eczema, lipodermatosclerosis, and even venous
5 ulceration.

6 The annual incidence of development
7 has been estimated at two percent per year
8 associated with a number of circumstances, some
9 of which include multiple pregnancies, obesity,
10 family history, and increasing age. Varicose
11 veins are a part of the health continuum of
12 chronic venous insufficiency that can lead to
13 eventually in some patients venous ulceration,
14 and for chronic venous insufficiency that
15 incidence has been suggested, or prevalence has
16 been suggested to be between .06 percent and
17 two percent, and estimates of overall annual
18 cost of chronic venous insufficiency treatment
19 is in the billions of dollars, and this has
20 been estimated to be one to two percent of the
21 total health care budget in some of our
22 European countries.

23 So, this is the outline of what I'm
24 going to be talking about, and you'll see we'll
25 start with talking a little bit about how the

1 data was compiled, kind of break it up into
2 truncal reflux-specific data, perforator data,
3 and cluster-specific data for those varicose
4 bumps that the patients present with, and then
5 talk about outcomes, and then at the end I'll
6 say a couple words about PRO and age.

7 So, the purpose of the VQI Varicose
8 Vein Registry is to analyze procedural and
9 followup data, to benchmark outcomes regionally
10 and nationally for continuous improvement, to
11 improve outcomes by developing best practices,
12 to help meet IAC certification requirements for
13 vein centers.

14 The data collection included
15 procedural and followup data, so followup out
16 to 90 days and then out to one year. And the
17 data on ablation treatments includes thermal
18 radiofrequency ablation including ClosureFast,
19 thermal laser ablation, mechanochemical
20 ablation, chemical ablation including Varithena
21 and foam sclerotherapy, embolic adhesive
22 therapy including VenaSeal, and surgical
23 ablation including high ligation, stripping,
24 and phlebectomy.

25 The Varicose Vein Registry is a

1 followup to the registry that was established
2 in the American Venous Forum that started in
3 2009. That lasted to about 2013 and had two
4 reports out of it. The Varicose Vein Registry,
5 the VQI was established about a year and a half
6 ago.

7 The inclusion criteria included
8 percutaneous or closed and/or cut-down or open
9 procedures to ablate or remove superficial
10 truncal veins, perforating veins or varicose
11 vein clusters in the lower extremities, thus C2
12 disease or greater.

13 Exclusion criteria included any
14 treatment of deep veins of the lower extremity,
15 interventions done for trauma, and treatment
16 for C0 or C1 disease.

17 The objective is to provide a real
18 world view of trends in treatment and outcomes
19 associated with varicose vein therapy. For
20 this report we performed univariate statistical
21 analysis.

22 Just a word about the VQI. The VQI
23 was started in 2011. The Varicose Vein
24 Registry is one module of the VQI. The VQI
25 right now has 379 centers in 46 states and in

1 Ontario. There are 17 regional quality groups
2 associated with the VQI in order to try to
3 bring the data to a more local level for data
4 evaluation and quality improvement.

5 You can see that as of June 1st of
6 this year, there were almost 300,000 procedures
7 in the overall VQI. We had close to 5,000
8 procedures in the Varicose Vein Registry, which
9 was a good start for the registry only a year
10 and a half in.

11 So, compiled data on all procedures.
12 We had for the first ten months 1,406
13 individual patients aged 55, 71.5 percent were
14 female. The BMI was 29 plus or minus seven.
15 78.3 percent Caucasian, seven percent
16 African-American. Previous varicose vein
17 treatment in 31 percent of the patients. There
18 was a history of DVT in seven percent of the
19 patients, and eight percent of the patients
20 were on anticoagulation at the time of their
21 procedure.

22 There were 2,661 veins treated on
23 1,803 limbs with 1,751 procedures, performed
24 usually in the office or in the operating room.
25 You'll see that the laterality was essentially

1 equivalent, 48 percent right, 49 percent left,
2 three percent bilateral.

3 When we looked at the CEAP
4 classification of these patients, you will see
5 that the highest CEAP group was C3, second C2,
6 and the third highest group was C4a, so this
7 suggests that patients undergoing varicose vein
8 treatment are not just patients who have
9 varicose veins only, but also present with
10 other manifestations of chronic venous
11 insufficiency.

12 When we look at the anatomy of reflux
13 overall, 75 percent of the patients, whether
14 you're talking about the right or the left, had
15 great saphenous vein insufficiency in the
16 thigh, almost 50 percent had great saphenous
17 vein insufficiency of the calf, a third of the
18 patients had small saphenous vein
19 insufficiency, ten percent had insufficiency of
20 the anterior accessory branch, and a third of
21 the patients also had underlying deep vein
22 insufficiency at the time that they were
23 assessed.

24 As far as the anesthesia for the
25 patients overall, you will see that only 18

1 percent got general anesthesia, so most of the
2 patients had some combination of tumescent,
3 local and sedation. And you'll see that
4 essentially 98 percent of the patients post
5 procedure had some sort of compression, pretty
6 much even between stockings and bandages.

7 Now specifically looking at truncal
8 reflux specific data, you'll see that 55.8
9 percent of patients had great saphenous reflux
10 of the thigh, 15.5 percent of the calf, so over
11 70 percent had reflux of the great saphenous
12 vein. About ten percent the anterior accessory
13 branch, small saphenous around 17 percent, and
14 the largest vein diameter treated was 7.74
15 millimeters, the length of the saphenous
16 treated was 35 centimeters, suggesting that
17 most of the time the reflux being treated
18 starts right about at the knee.

19 55 percent radiofrequency ablation, 34
20 percent endovenous laser ablation, eight
21 percent were treated with an open procedure,
22 one percent with foam, and less than one
23 percent with mechanical treatment.

24 When we look at postoperative
25 compression in these patients with truncal

1 reflex, again, half and half between bandages
2 and stockings, and the type of bandage was
3 predominated by multilayer long stretch.

4 For perforator-specific data, we had
5 43 patients who had perforators treated, 28 of
6 the 43 were previously treated, they had been
7 recanalized. 70 percent of the perforations
8 were located in the calf. The largest diameter
9 was a mean of 3.85 millimeters. All but two
10 patients were treated with compression post
11 procedure. Most perforators were treated in a
12 hospital outpatient center. The most common
13 treatment was open ligation.

14 Regarding cluster-specific data, we
15 had 640 patients who were treated for clusters,
16 66 in the thigh and 574 in the calf. 76
17 percent of the patients who had clusters
18 treated also were treated with an ablation of
19 their refluxing truncal vein at the same time.
20 The largest vein diameter was 4.54 centimeters.
21 The most common location of treatment was in
22 the office, 78 percent. The remainder of the
23 cluster treatments were performed in the
24 hospital outpatient, 19 percent, or in the
25 ambulatory surgery center at three percent.

1 Open surgery was most common, involving 434
2 stab phlebectomy and 78 patients who had trivex
3 or powered phlebectomy.

4 All patients except three underwent
5 post procedure compression, and here you'll see
6 that after cluster treatment, bandages were
7 much more common than stockings. Again, long
8 stretch bandage was the most common, probably
9 because most people don't want to put the
10 stocking on if there are multiple small
11 incisions initially.

12 Now looking at outcomes, we have,
13 because it's only ten months into the registry
14 we don't have followup on everyone. Time to
15 followup mean was 44.6 days, number of lost
16 work days was 2.2.

17 Local complications were small, 714
18 limbs were able to be looked at for local
19 complications, 1.3 percent pigmentation, one
20 percent superficial phlebitis, less than one
21 percent for proximal thrombus extension, DVT,
22 wound infection or skin blistering.

23 We had very few systemic
24 complications. We had three unplanned
25 admissions, two allergic reactions, and the

1 other unspecified systemic complications.

2 When we looked at change in the C
3 score, you'll see that there was a mean change
4 of .71. Now you really can't do a number with
5 the C score, it's more a change in categories,
6 and you'll see that going from pre-op in blue
7 to postoperative in red, with postoperative we
8 had many more patients who were C1 after the
9 procedure, and patients who were less, for
10 example C3, suggesting that we are moving the
11 disease process back to a more early stage with
12 treatment.

13 When you look at changes in the VCSS
14 score, you'll see that there was a
15 statistically significant improvement in VCSS
16 by minus 4.68 points.

17 And we have in the registry patient
18 reported outcomes, which is an extension of the
19 VVSymQ which I'll talk about in a second. And
20 we have pre and post procedure data available
21 for 670 patients and you'll see that for each
22 one of these seven categories including
23 heaviness, achiness, swelling, throbbing,
24 itching, appearance and work impact, there is a
25 significant improvement from pre to post

1 procedure, and the total improvement if you add
2 them all together was a minus 10.74 points.

3 I mentioned that this is a takeoff of
4 the VVSymQ. The VVSymQ is the first PRO
5 specifically designed in accordance with the
6 FDA guidance for PROs to evaluate varicose vein
7 treatments from the patient's perspective in
8 clinical trials. The VVSymQ essentially has
9 five of our seven components, and for each
10 component a score of zero to five is assessed,
11 and the patients are asked questions regarding
12 that score.

13 This is a study that was published on
14 the VVSymQ regarding foam sclerotherapy so I'm
15 using this to talk about a PRO. In this study
16 there were 112 patients in the placebo group
17 and 283 patients who underwent foam
18 sclerotherapy. You'll see the age, sex, race,
19 the weight and BMI listed on the slide for
20 these groups.

21 In this dense slide, if you look for
22 example at the overall VVSymQ score between
23 baseline and the change, you'll see that those
24 patients who were treated had a higher change
25 in their VVSymQ compared to placebo in overall

1 and in each one of these categories. And when
2 they looked and asked something called the
3 patient's global impression of change, which
4 was asking the patient the question, are you
5 improved or not, you will see that patients who
6 were significantly improved, or much improved,
7 had a VVSymQ change of between 6.2 and 6.7
8 points. When we went back on our data and just
9 looked at the five components that were used in
10 this study, our change was around 8.04,
11 suggesting that in the registry we are seeing
12 patients who are much improved by their
13 treatment.

14 This is also an interesting slide from
15 this paper, suggesting that if you compare the
16 VVSymQ to another patient-reported outcome, the
17 VEINES Quality of Life score, there is a
18 significant correlation. On the other hand, if
19 you compare it to VCSS or changes in duplex,
20 the correlation is not as strong, suggesting
21 that PROs do measure something different than
22 what is usually determined by a physician or
23 provider-oriented measure and/or measuring just
24 laboratory changes.

25 Just a comment about patients by age.

1 We went back and looked at the entire group
2 just to see how many patients were in the 65
3 age range or greater, and you can see that
4 about 15 to 20 percent of the patients were in
5 fact in that age range. And although I don't
6 have the analysis done yet, I can tell you that
7 just looking at PROs and looking at VCSS, there
8 certainly is no decrement to the improvement in
9 the patients who are age 65 or greater, they
10 seem to actually get as good a result as those
11 who are younger.

12 So in summary, modern day varicose
13 vein treatment is characterized by largely
14 office-based and outpatient hospital-based
15 treatment, endovenous treatment of axial
16 reflux, open surgery for perforators and
17 clusters, nearly universal postoperative or
18 post procedure compression, improvements in C
19 score, VCSS and patient-reported outcomes.

20 The VQI VVR provides a complete
21 assessment of varicose vein interventions. The
22 VQI VVR is particularly useful for monitoring
23 changes after treatment, and future studies
24 should utilize this database to identify best
25 practices and continue to improve outcomes in

1 varicose vein patients.

2 And finally I would like to ask, what
3 are some of the potential questions that the
4 VVR could answer, or that registries could
5 answer in general, so here would be some of my
6 thoughts. The efficacy of combined procedures,
7 ablation plus phlebectomy versus multiple
8 single procedures. The efficacy of
9 tumescent-less, MOCA or glue, versus thermal,
10 versus foam sclerotherapy for saphenous vein
11 ablations. The role of perforator interruption
12 in patients with C2 to C4 disease. The
13 progression of C2 disease to higher levels of
14 disease. The relationship of age to treatment
15 outcomes, including quality of life
16 assessments. Variation in indications being
17 used for treatment of superficial venous
18 disease across centers. And finally, modern
19 day complication rates. Thank you very much.

20 (Applause.)

21 DR. REDBERG: Thanks, Dr. Wakefield,
22 for your presentation and your work in putting
23 together this registry.

24 Next is Dr. Fedor Lurie, who's the
25 president of the American Venous Forum

1 Foundation and associate director of the Jobst
2 Vascular Institute, also at the University of
3 Michigan, and you have ten minutes.

4 DR. LURIE: Thank you. I am here as
5 the president of the American Venous Forum
6 Foundation, and I thank CMS for giving us the
7 opportunity to share our approach to evidence
8 generation analysis and synthesis.

9 Here are my disclosures.

10 My objective for this talk is to
11 describe the integrated systematic process
12 developed by the forum to address the issues of
13 gaps in identification, to support the
14 generation of evidence that addresses those
15 gaps, and to synthesize them into practice
16 guidelines.

17 The American Venous Forum was created
18 to address the needs to improve venous health
19 in the populations of the United States by
20 creating an academic environment and
21 infrastructure that supports generation of
22 appropriate evidence and then promotes those
23 evidence to support the practices. Today it is
24 an organization that is focused on venous
25 disease, it is open to any society,

1 collaborates with many societies but is free
2 from interest of any specific society.

3 In order to operate, we have
4 identified important gaps in knowledge. The
5 expertise was defined as a combination of
6 in-depth standard methodology, successful
7 evidence generation, and sufficient
8 understanding of (unintelligible). A
9 deficiency of any in these three dimensions can
10 hamper this process, so it's important to
11 combine all three.

12 A methodology was developed by the
13 forum that minimizes the bias in the
14 investigation of gaps while keeping the input
15 from all important stakeholders. The first
16 attempt to implement this technology was here
17 in the forum, Pacific Vascular Symposia, that
18 realized that at that time no sufficient
19 evidence existed that can be meaningfully
20 analyzed because of the disparity in
21 methodology and the classification and
22 assessment of venous disease.

23 Addressing this need, this gap, the
24 forum developed the CEAP classification and the
25 venous severity score. This instrument became

1 the gold standard of venous practices today
2 around the globe. More importantly, they
3 allowed for generation of new analyzable
4 evidence. A decade later the forum implemented
5 the same methodology and concluded that
6 sufficient evidence exists to summarize them in
7 a practice guideline, and under the leadership
8 of Dr. Peter Gloviczki and with collaboration
9 of the Society for Vascular Surgery, those
10 guidelines were written and published soon
11 after that meeting.

12 Three years later our forum looked at
13 the issue of venous ulcers. Many patients with
14 this condition are Medicare beneficiaries. It
15 was identified that we are lacking the
16 meaningful epidemiological data for
17 specifically the United States populations at
18 that time. This was important because it
19 allows us to monitor the progress we can make
20 in decreasing the prevalence of this
21 population, and this is why the project headed
22 by Dr. Michael Gloviczki is so important. Not
23 only we know about now the prevalence and
24 incidence of venous ulceration in the United
25 States population, we can re-sample that at any

1 time to measure our success.

2 Addressing the second high priority,
3 with the collaboration of the Society for
4 Vascular Surgery, we developed guidelines that
5 specifically addressed the issue of venous
6 ulcerations.

7 You might see now the point I'm trying
8 to make. Having all the elements of this
9 process integrated under one umbrella
10 organization allows us to continue to indeed
11 improve the evidence base for venous practice.
12 It makes possible to minimize bias by
13 implementing quite a sophisticated process as
14 depicted in this slide and published in the
15 Journal for Vascular Surgery. I would like to
16 emphasize that evidence grading is consistent
17 through the entire process from identification
18 of gaps to funding, to summarizing them in
19 synthesis in the practical guidelines.

20 The most recent knowledge gaps and
21 priorities were identified just five months ago
22 and again, that was a collaboration between
23 basic scientists, clinical researchers,
24 practitioners, developers of new technologies,
25 peers, and government agencies like NIH. CMS

1 was invited but decided not to participate, and
2 I'm glad that in just a few months they
3 realized the importance of this issue.

4 Before I move forward, there's a
5 variety of tools to facilitate the generation
6 of evidence to address the priority gaps, one
7 of which is the first American Venous Forum
8 registry that now is the Vascular Quality
9 Initiative, presented by Dr. Wakefield just
10 before this talk. I submit to you that these
11 two guidelines are unique in their quality and
12 practicality. Again, the methodological
13 approach is consistent with gaps and
14 identification and funding, and that's not
15 about, those guidelines don't just summarize
16 the evidence available at that time but
17 actually reach to the future allowing the
18 process to continue to generate new meaningful
19 evidence.

20 The GRADE system is familiar to all of
21 you. What's rarely discussed is it allows for
22 grading, making strong recommendations based on
23 weak evidence, and making weak recommendations
24 despite the presence of strong evidence. This
25 is where our three-dimensional definition of

1 expertise comes into play. Some
2 recommendations should be made based on the
3 best practice when the supporting evidence is
4 lacking or impossible to generate. It is
5 always important to realize that while the
6 highest standard of evidence is essential in
7 accepting a new treatment option, it is
8 unrealistic to expect the large studies
9 producing the highest level of evidence for a
10 treatment that existed for decades and
11 centuries, and is widely accepted as effective
12 by the medical community. The compression
13 therapy is a good example of such treatment.

14 Consistency of findings with
15 established clinical expertise and whether or
16 not the results are replicated is also
17 important to consider, especially when you're
18 making practical or qualitative
19 recommendations. We're all aware that less
20 than half of the best highly thought of
21 randomized trials were ever replicated, and the
22 rest of them were challenged and refuted over
23 time. Not infrequently, methodologically
24 superb studies also do not translate in
25 important improvement in clinical outcomes.

1 That is why I think it's very important to go
2 beyond just the methodological purity of
3 studies, especially when you're making
4 recommendations for policy and practice.

5 In the nearly 30-year history of forum
6 groups, their integrated approach to evidence
7 from identification of gaps to the synthesis is
8 an effective way to improve the evidence base
9 for venous practice. The major barrier for
10 this process is the discrepancy between the
11 guidelines that are generated by a systematic
12 approach and the policies, including Medicare.
13 Those discrepancies on one hand open the door
14 for some practices that might be questionable
15 but on the other hand may limit the access of
16 patients to more appropriate treatment. More
17 importantly, those discrepancies impede that
18 systematic process by broadening the gap
19 between the best available evidence, whatever
20 the level of it is, and the real world practice
21 that's directed by, in part by the
22 reimbursement policies.

23 I would like to conclude by asking the
24 panel to consider our approach to evidence
25 analysis, and especially when it comes to the

1 policy recommendations, to look beyond the
2 methodological purity of the studies, to
3 differentiate the standards between the new
4 treatment and the existed for a long time
5 options, especially when the other options are
6 not available, and to recommend to align the
7 policies with our guidelines. Thank you very
8 much for your attention.

9 (Applause.)

10 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Lurie.
11 We will now take a ten-minute break so, I have
12 9:54, we'll return at 10:05, and then we'll
13 have scheduled public comments.

14 (Recess.)

15 DR. REDBERG: I would like to welcome
16 everyone back, so let's get started. Dr. Oscar
17 Alvarez.

18 DR. ALVAREZ: Good morning. My name
19 is Oscar Alvarez, I'm the director of the
20 University Wound Healing Centers and on the
21 faculty at New York Medical College. These are
22 my disclosures relevant to this talk.

23 I want to speak to you about a study
24 that we published that I'm sure fell through
25 the gaps because it was less than 500 people,

1 and the quality is retrospective in regard, but
2 with these venous patients you get anything you
3 can get in terms of science, and they're not
4 easy studies to do.

5 So this is Improvement in Clinical
6 Outcomes, Physical Function and Body Pain
7 Following a 12-Week Course of Intermittent
8 Pneumatic Compression. I just want to tell you
9 that compression is the cornerstone of managing
10 venous disease, and if any of you had a venous
11 ulcer, you would want compression treatment
12 first.

13 So this was a review of clinical
14 record of 94 chronic venous ulcer patients
15 treated at two independent specialty centers,
16 and it was included in a longitudinal
17 retrospective analysis. Both clinical centers
18 employed the VCSS score to monitor outcomes.
19 IPC application was with a four-chamber
20 gradient pump, both centers used the same pump,
21 and they were both identical treatments. IPC
22 was applied on top of standard compression
23 bandages so, this is just to point out that the
24 pneumatic compression was also added to
25 standard compression therapy alone that is

1 static. All patients were seen weekly for
2 standard evaluations and patient record
3 analysis was for 12 consecutive weeks.

4 I'm going to skip the statistic
5 section just because of time.

6 The demographics and clinical
7 characteristics overall are shown here. You
8 can see the mean age was of Medicare age. The
9 sex was about the same. Ulcer duration in
10 months was about nine or ten months so these
11 are recalcitrant ulcers, and remember, these
12 people cannot get the IPC prescribed unless
13 they have six months of non-healing. The
14 baseline ulcer size was as you can see there,
15 and similar, and there were no ambulatory
16 patients at my site but the percentage was
17 11.7, so most were ambulatory, and the mean BMI
18 was 31.

19 So, the pooled VCSS scores at baseline
20 prior to treatment with IPC and week 12 are
21 shown here, and you can see that at almost
22 every level there was a statistically
23 significant difference when IPC was used for a
24 12-week period.

25 In conclusion, the incidence of ulcer

1 healing was 80 percent after 12 weeks of IPC
2 therapy, obviously in conjunction with static
3 compression. Symptomatic improvement was noted
4 in every category of VCSS. In the category of
5 pain, there was a significant difference in the
6 number of patients reporting severe pain before
7 and after IPC therapy. Also, the number of
8 patients reporting no pain before and after IPC
9 therapy increased by 67 percent. In the
10 category of edema, significant improvement was
11 noted after 12 weeks of IPC therapy in patients
12 that had severe edema at baseline, that was
13 statistically significant, and also in the
14 number of patients where edema was resolved,
15 also statistically significant. Severe
16 inflammation was significantly reduced in all
17 study patients and completely resolved in 60 of
18 the 94 patients. Thank you very much for your
19 attention.

20 (Applause.)

21 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Alvarez.
22 Maybe you can hold your applause to the end,
23 because we have 23 speakers.

24 So, Dr. Marlin Schul is the next
25 speaker. He's the owner of Indiana Vascular

1 Associates.

2 DR. SCHUL: Good morning, everyone,
3 it's actually an honor to be here, and my role
4 today is to represent the American College of
5 Pathology's Patient Reported Outcomes Vein
6 Registry.

7 When considering questions about
8 evidence gaps, treatment disparities, outcomes,
9 and if you will, building the evidence for
10 Medicare beneficiaries, the most effective way
11 to do that is through sophisticated registries.

12 I've tried to simplify this slide but
13 I think this is a very important slide. When
14 you look at the top area those are medical
15 records; in legacy data and legacy registries
16 people are doing manual data entry.
17 Sophisticated registries actually take the
18 routine documentation that a provider is doing
19 in their electronic medical record, and it
20 flows seamlessly to the registry.

21 The bottom part cannot be possibly
22 overemphasized, and that's where your
23 culturally related quality of life data comes
24 in. If patients can complete simple queries
25 that are disease-specific and/or generic, or

1 both is preferable, and you combine that with
2 the routine documentation of an encounter, all
3 of a sudden you've got very powerful data.

4 You can see that there are many
5 stakeholders involved, and it not only can help
6 us with identifying outcomes, but it can also
7 put a face on the patients that have this
8 disease process.

9 If we look at the registry realities,
10 there's a dilemma. If we look at the second
11 column, one registry of a scientific meeting in
12 February reported 20 percent of their patients
13 used general anesthesia or had general
14 anesthesia with thermal ablation as well as
15 phlebectomy, but little to no chemical ablation
16 was employed. Right after that, Registry B
17 reported widespread chemical ablation and
18 thermal ablation for patients but no general
19 anesthesia.

20 What this represents is selection
21 bias. Here we have three registries trying to
22 capture outcomes from patients, and you've got
23 a different set of providers with each registry
24 and you've got different procedures being used.
25 So in order to get a true real world

1 assessment, data warehousing needs to be
2 considered.

3 This is a table of the existing
4 registries, each is sponsored by a society.
5 You can see each has a venous focus of varying
6 degree. The ACP PRO Venous Registry is largely
7 CVI focused and management focused. One of the
8 reasons our registry has grown so quickly with
9 over 40,000 encounters is because we have two
10 EMRs that are already connected and a third
11 publicly traded organization that is in the
12 process of building a patch so that these
13 providers can easily enter their data.

14 The data focus is either procedural or
15 epidemiology and procedural. We're unique in
16 the standpoint that we capture two different
17 queries, both a generic and a disease-specific
18 query. An SF6D, as you know, is a short form
19 quality of life form, it's generic, it takes
20 very little time to complete. Patients do that
21 by filling it out on an iPad or they can do it
22 through a patient portal. These do not disrupt
23 work flow. Each registry is able to benchmark,
24 each is recognized by regulatory bodies.

25 And at this stage, when you consider

1 the three registries are all about a year and a
2 half in their development, you have well over
3 20,000 now unique patients that have been
4 captured in these registries. Using
5 conservative estimates alone, it's easy to see
6 where over 150 to 200,000 unique patients will
7 be captured over the next two years, so --

8 DR. REDBERG: 30 seconds.

9 DR. SCHUL: -- it's going to be
10 something where Medicare beneficiaries are
11 going to be a large part of that.

12 In summary, no registry is perfect,
13 each has merit. CMS would do wonderful to
14 support additional quality of life capture and
15 support data warehousing. Thank you for your
16 time.

17 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Schul.
18 Next is Dr. Francis Lee, who's the founder and
19 medical director of Advanced Vein Care Center.

20 DR. LEE: Good morning, panel members
21 and ladies and gentlemen. My name is Francis
22 Lee, I come from western Massachusetts, I'm a
23 general surgeon, and I have no industry
24 affiliation. My office is the kind of office
25 where American health care takes place all

1 across the country, especially with a vein
2 practice.

3 I brought a lot of data with me but
4 today I'm going to change what I'm going to say
5 based on the data that were presented by the
6 gentlemen from Duke. In my practice I probably
7 treat more patients in a year than most of
8 those studies. My experience, the endovenous
9 treatment, it improves symptoms in the vast
10 majority if not up to 85 to 95 percent of
11 patients, so why is there that disparity?

12 In my experience and many other vein
13 specialists across the country, and the data
14 that are in the literature, well, there are
15 many reasons, I think. Number one, these are
16 the data, they do not include the kind of end
17 outcome, for example CEAP and VCSS, they do not
18 really adequately address what the patient
19 cares about. What the patient cares about is
20 my pain, how is my pain improved. I'm a
21 waitress, I'm a single mother, I have to quit
22 my job because I can't stand on my feet. CEAP
23 and VCSS does not measure that, okay? That's
24 number one.

25 Number two, it is very difficult to

1 conduct randomized clinical trials at
2 multi-sites, and in this industry the last ten
3 to 15 years, those kind of data just have not
4 been there mainly because of lack of funding
5 for research and opportunities. And so while
6 most data are in the moderate range in terms of
7 level, which is for most individual randomized
8 clinical trials, we do not have yet the
9 multi-site, the kind of trials that we need or
10 that we're used to seeing for drug companies
11 for drugs and large scale cardiology
12 medications for example, in this industry we
13 simply don't have that yet. And a lot of that
14 is not because of our not wanting to provide
15 it, but those opportunities just have not been
16 there because of funding.

17 Three, a lot of this data talks about
18 alternatives to an endovenous laser or RF
19 treatment. Compression stockings is one. The
20 studies that have been mentioned, they do not
21 take into account the real life practical
22 issue. For example I would submit, of the
23 Medicare beneficiaries which you're charged to
24 serve, for those patient populations, I would
25 say between half to two-thirds of those

1 patients cannot even put those on in the
2 morning, it's not an option.

3 Foam sclerotherapy has a closure rate
4 of 80 percent, but it's highly dependent on the
5 operator, it's more like 60 percent in some
6 instances.

7 And lastly, taking anybody to the
8 operating room for phlebectomy or doing an
9 endovenous treatment is simply, it's just not
10 practical nor cost effective anymore.

11 So those are the realities. In
12 addition, there has been an evolution in the
13 technology in this industry for the last ten or
14 15 years, so it's kind of daring to see the
15 technology back from ten years ago compared to
16 today, and it's vastly different.

17 So in conclusion, what I would like to
18 say to the panel members is please take into
19 consideration that sometimes in surgery, which
20 is my background, data and evidence follows
21 real life experience. If we had ignored that,
22 we would not have made the strides that we have
23 made in laparoscopic cholecystectomy --

24 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Lee.

25 DR. LEE: -- nor in other areas.

1 Thank you.

2 DR. REDBERG: Next is Dr. Morrison,
3 who is the president of the International Union
4 of Phlebology, and he is representing the
5 United States Compression Alliance.

6 DR. MORRISON: Thank you very much.
7 I'm going to talk about compression for venous
8 and lymphatic disorders. That is my disclosure
9 slide.

10 As far as the first question, is there
11 intermediate and near-term health outcomes for
12 patient with symptoms, there are various modes
13 of compression, everyone knows there's
14 graduated compression hose, compression
15 multilayer bandaging, and then the inelastic
16 devices from Unna's boot all the way up to the
17 pneumatic compression devices. It really is
18 the cornerstone treatment for venous and
19 lymphatic medicine disorders and remains an
20 important intervention, even in this time of
21 technological advancement and there is some
22 evidence base for this.

23 This is a consensus document, this was
24 very well developed over course of time,
25 started by Hugo Partsch, and these are all of

1 the things that have good evidence that they
2 are improved with treatment using compression.

3 This is from the Mayo Clinic using
4 stronger compression for more advanced disease
5 and lymphedema and less compression for the
6 mild disease.

7 This is a meta-analysis of randomized
8 control trials, so they looked at 11 RCTs.
9 Compression with ten to 20 millimeters of
10 mercury had a clear effect on edema and
11 symptoms, as compared to placebo stockings, and
12 the meta-analysis suggested that leg
13 compression with ten to 20 millimeters of
14 mercury is an effective treatment CVD.

15 This is from the excellent Bonn Vein
16 Study, indicating that patients with,
17 symptomatic patients had improvement of all of
18 these symptoms you can see on the right side,
19 all of these symptoms with treatment with
20 compression hose.

21 And then a systematic review of
22 compression hosiery for uncomplicated varicose
23 veins. Compression hose is used widely but
24 there are still some gaps and we heard a lot
25 about those gaps earlier on. So in this

1 analysis the RCTs were looked at and where they
2 weren't available, evidence was used, where
3 compression improved the symptom management but
4 there was no consensus found regarding the
5 class of compression. The evidence for benefit
6 of compression hose for varicose veins was
7 equivocal, as we heard earlier, and where a
8 compression to slow the progress or prevent the
9 reoccurrence of varicose veins could not be
10 supported by the currently published evidence.

11 Bonn Vein Study in fact does show
12 progression of venous disease, but no data
13 regarding compression retarding the advancement
14 of that disease.

15 As far as the long-term health
16 outcomes, registry I think is the key, and we
17 have a number of registries that you heard
18 about so I won't go into those.

19 I thought what might be helpful for
20 those who don't see these patients all the time
21 to have a case study, simple case study. This
22 is a 42-year-old woman with a 20-year history
23 of venous ulcers in the left leg. A duplex
24 exam showed the entire DV system to be normal
25 but reflux was identified in the great

1 saphenous vein and its tributaries. Patient
2 underwent sharp debridement, phlebectomy for
3 the varicosities, foam sclerotherapy for the
4 truncal insufficiencies, followed by
5 compression bandages and eventually compression
6 hose over the long term. That's on the 13th of
7 August, the patient underwent debridement.
8 That's four days later, the wound is starting
9 to granulate. This is three days after that,
10 the wound is beginning to heal, and that's the
11 patient two months following that treatment,
12 with compression over that two-month period,
13 complete healing of those ulcers, so it does
14 work. Thank you very much.

15 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Morrison.
16 Next is Dr. Peter Gloviczki, the Joe M. and
17 Ruth Roberts Professor of Surgery and the Chair
18 Emeritus at the Gonda Vascular Center, Mayo
19 Clinic.

20 DR. GLOVICZKI: Thank you very much.
21 It's a privilege to present on the evidence of
22 intermediate and near-term outcomes of
23 interventions available for chronic venous
24 disease. These are my disclosures.

25 Together with the next five speakers I

1 represent the SVS, the world's largest vascular
2 surgery society, and the AVF, the world's most
3 respected academic vein society.

4 Venous disease management has been an
5 integral part of the practice of many vascular
6 surgeons. The two societies developed joint
7 guidelines on chronic venous disease, and
8 during the past 20 years the Handbook of the
9 American Venous Forum defines management of
10 venous disorders in this country and abroad.

11 The benefit of surgery for varicose
12 veins compared to conservative treatment in the
13 REACTIV trial, quality of life, complications,
14 symptom improvement and the anatomical extent
15 of varicosity endpoints. Quality of life
16 improved significantly after surgery versus
17 conservative treatment, symptomatic improvement
18 was significantly better at one year, and
19 anatomical extent of varicosity did not change
20 at all after compression therapy.

21 Three major society guidelines
22 recommend against compression therapy as the
23 primary treatment if the patient is a candidate
24 for saphenous vein ablation, a strong
25 recommendation with adequate evidence of

1 moderate quality.

2 Minimally invasive techniques compared
3 to surgery, 13 randomized control trials that
4 included 3,000 patients in a recent Cochrane
5 review. In this review foam sclerotherapy,
6 laser and radio frequency were as effective as
7 surgery.

8 In this analysis of 28 RCTs show
9 significant early benefit of endovenous
10 ablation, they saw less hematoma, pain, wound
11 infection, and earlier return to normal
12 activities than surgery.

13 Rasmussen and colleagues randomized
14 500 patients to four different treatments and
15 at one year all the treatments were
16 efficacious, with similar improvements in
17 disease-specific quality of life. Time to
18 resume normal activity and return to work was
19 shortest after radiofrequency and foam, while
20 the VCSS was significantly improved in all the
21 groups.

22 Today all of the major guidelines
23 recommend endovenous thermal ablation over high
24 ligation and stripping, a strong recommendation
25 based on moderate quality of evidence.

1 This review of four major RCTs
2 concluded that all endovenous treatments are
3 safe with low complication rate and morbidity,
4 that interventions resulted in significant and
5 clinically important improvement in symptoms
6 and signs, and that all interventions result in
7 significant improvement in quality of life. So
8 we are very confident, a high to intermediate
9 level of four, that interventions for
10 symptomatic chronic venous disease improve
11 immediate and near-term health outcomes.

12 We have a classic study where Neglen
13 observed 100 percent secondary patency with
14 stents placed in patients with symptomatic
15 primary iliac reconstruction. Evidence from 16
16 studies supporting stenting for venous
17 obstructions is still weak. However, stenting
18 is safe, promising, and should be considered
19 acceptable treatment for iliac reconstruction
20 while the evidence base is improving.

21 Our enthusiasm rating is high, but
22 because of the evidence our confidence level is
23 low, settling on two, that stenting improves
24 immediate and near-term outcomes. Thank you
25 for the opportunity to present this data.

1 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Doctor. Next
2 is Dr. Cynthia Shortell, who is a professor of
3 surgery at Duke University.

4 DR. SHORTELL: I'm honored to discuss
5 the long-term outcomes of interventions for
6 chronic venous disease. My disclosures.

7 Specifically, for adults with varicose
8 veins and/or other clinical symptoms or signs
9 of chronic venous insufficiency, how confident
10 are you that there is sufficient evidence for
11 an intervention that improves long-term health
12 outcomes in patients presenting with symptoms?

13 You were introduced to this study
14 comparing laser, RFA, foam sclerotherapy, and
15 surgical stripping by Dr. Gloviczki. The vast
16 majority of patients in all groups had
17 excellent and sustained reduction in VCSS
18 scores at three years. However, foam
19 sclerotherapy patients required more secondary
20 interventions.

21 In another RCT, the same investigators
22 compared laser to surgical stripping at five
23 years. Both modalities showed sustained
24 equivalent improvement in VCSS scores.

25 In 2011 the SVS published these

1 guidelines for the care of patients with
2 varicose veins and associated venous diseases,
3 recommending endovenous ablation over surgery
4 for the treatment of venous incompetence,
5 compression only for patients unsuitable for
6 intervention, and abolition of the three-month
7 trial compression prior to ablation, and that
8 sclerotherapy be reserved for small vein
9 telangiectasia.

10 In a subsequent set of guidelines the
11 SVS and AVF recommended endovenous ablation of
12 incompetent saphenous and perforator veins to
13 improve healing and prevent ulcer recurrence of
14 patients with deep or C6 disease.

15 The REACTIV trial was a randomized
16 control trial comparing surgery with
17 conservative treatment in patients with
18 varicose veins. At two years, quality of life,
19 symptoms, and anatomic measures were superior
20 in the surgical group.

21 In 2013, the same REACTIV trial group
22 also performed a systematic review of 34 RCTs
23 designed to evaluate the effectiveness and cost
24 effectiveness of modalities used to treat GSV
25 reflux. Recurrence rates and QoL instruments

1 were superior in patients receiving ablation
2 modalities compared to surgery. Percutaneous
3 modalities are therefore preferred, providing
4 it is cost equivalent.

5 The ESCHAR trial is a landmark study
6 comparing compression alone versus compression
7 plus GSV stripping in healing and preventing
8 venous ulcers. The groups were comparable with
9 respect to age and percentage of patients with
10 PTS. Patients in the surgery plus compression
11 group were less likely to have an ulcer at four
12 years than those who received compression
13 alone. Notably, while stripping reduced the
14 recurrence rate, it did not accelerate ulcer
15 healing.

16 This 2013 evidence summary included
17 peer reviewed papers with data on a total of
18 1,500 patients undergoing ilio caval stenting
19 and meeting eligibility criteria. Long-term
20 patency was greatest in non-thrombotic lesions
21 and resulted in clinical improvement of pain,
22 swelling and ulcer healing in the majority of
23 patients.

24 The SVS and AVF have a high, score
25 four level of confidence that for adults with

1 varicose veins and venous insufficiency,
2 interventions to ablate refluxing superficial
3 veins improve long-term health outcomes.

4 The SVS and AVF have an intermediate,
5 score three level of confidence that for adults
6 with chronic venous insufficiency,
7 interventions to stent ilio caval lesions
8 improve long-term health outcomes.

9 There is no evidence that
10 interventions to treat patients with
11 asymptomatic varicose veins are medically
12 necessary. The SVS has a low, score two, level
13 of confidence that interventions improve
14 long-term health outcomes in asymptomatic
15 patients. However, the risk of developing
16 superficial thrombophlebitis in the setting of
17 very large varicosities is real and warrants
18 consideration of intervention in good risk
19 asymptomatic patients. Thank you very much for
20 your attention.

21 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Shortell.
22 Next is Dr. Peter Henke, who is the Leland Ira
23 Doan Professor of Surgery at the University of
24 Michigan.

25 DR. HENKE: Thank you very much. I'm

1 honored on behalf of SVS and AVF to focus on
2 chronic venous thrombosis and really highlight
3 the guidelines from our society. This is my
4 disclosures, focusing on postthrombotic
5 syndrome.

6 Question two you have in your packet
7 and I won't repeat that. The treatment of
8 chronic venous insufficiency, I'll try to
9 highlight some of the bulleted points in the
10 top part of this slide, and no time for those
11 below. You've already heard about sustained
12 compression and we believe based on the
13 guidelines that compression will increase
14 venous leg ulcer healing with a 1A level of
15 evidence, and decrease the risk of ulcer
16 recurrence at a 2B level. Intermittent
17 pneumatic compression may be useful in those
18 who have failed the compression therapy, at a
19 2C level.

20 Treatment of C2 disease you just heard
21 about from the prior two speakers and I'm going
22 to skip that slide.

23 There are certain medications and
24 nutrition, a nutrition assessment should be
25 performed, kind of common sensically and in the

1 best practice in our guidelines.
2 Pentoxifylline available here in the U.S., or
3 MPFF which is available in Europe, used in
4 combination with compression, has been found
5 useful to heal venous ulceration at a 1B level
6 of evidence. Active exercise will improve calf
7 muscle function and reduce pain and edema at a
8 2B level of evidence in patients with active
9 leg ulcers. Balneotherapy, 2B level of
10 evidence.

11 With regard to correction of
12 superficial reflux, ulcer healing at C6 is
13 improved with ablation of the incompetent
14 superficial veins combined with compression
15 therapy, 2C. Ulcer recurrence at the C5 level
16 is significantly reduced with ablation of
17 incompetent superficial veins at a 1B to C
18 level. For patients with significant skin
19 changes but no ulcer yet, C4b, it's recommended
20 at a 2C level. For patients with active
21 ulcers, C6, and incompetent perforating veins
22 with some of the parameters shown here, or a
23 healed ulcer, ablation of superficial veins and
24 the perforator is recommended plus standard
25 compression therapy at a 2C level. And

1 patients with advanced venous disease, again at
2 C4b, superficial ablation and perforator
3 interruption is warranted at a 2C level.

4 Patients with venous obstruction now,
5 with infrainguinal deep venous obstruction and
6 skin changes at risk, C4b, C5, or active
7 ulceration at C6, autogenous venous bypass or
8 endophlebectomy in addition to started
9 compression aids in venous ulcer healing with a
10 2C level of evidence. We do recommend against
11 deep vein ligation of femoral or popliteal
12 veins.

13 In patients with IVC and iliac total
14 occlusion or severe stenosis, you saw some
15 evidence on this with either C4b, 5 or 6,
16 venous angioplasty and stent recanalization
17 with compression aids in venous ulcer healing.

18 This is just a summary of some of that
19 data showing good patency, and the majority of
20 the ulcers healed anywhere from six months to
21 five years.

22 In those with the same level of
23 disease and CF classifications who have intact
24 valve or valve repair, or those who don't have
25 an impact valve transposition or

1 transplantation or autogenous valve
2 substitutes, there's a 2C level recommendation.
3 This is a summary there showing good valve
4 competence overall and symptoms resolved in the
5 majority of patients in the majority of series.

6 Similarly, internal valvuloplasty, an
7 older series that was considered in the AHRQ
8 summary, and finally, valve transposition.

9 Lastly, prevention of chronic venous
10 insufficiency in postthrombotic syndrome,
11 initially for years we thought the symptoms
12 were reduced with compression stockings, a good
13 level of evidence there, and walking does not
14 increase the risk of pulmonary embolism and
15 does decrease the severity of postthrombotic
16 syndrome. But the SOX trial that came out a
17 year and a half ago, a randomized control trial
18 of active compression with placebo compression
19 threw this into question, I don't think the
20 question is fully answered yet, but that is
21 where we stand. Thank you very much.

22 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Henke.
23 Next is Dr. Michael Dalsing, professor of
24 surgery, Division of Vascular Surgery at
25 Indiana University School of Medicine, and he

1 is representing The Society for Vascular
2 Surgery and the American Venous Forum.

3 DR. DALRING: Thank you, thanks for
4 the opportunity of presenting evidence gaps.
5 These are my conflicts of interest.

6 The first three topics I'm going to
7 present are really, I think they'll help and
8 benefit our patients and would actually help in
9 research, and the gap really here is
10 implementation, so we need to be able to
11 standardize how we classify our patients,
12 possibly by the CEAP classification, and we
13 need to have tools that measure properly and
14 that we can use to see how all of us are doing
15 in our practice, and that basically is the SVS
16 Generic and Disease Specific Quality of Life
17 Initiative and how our procedural outcomes are
18 taking place, so these need to be implemented.

19 The same with our guidelines, we have
20 guidelines available for multiple societies, I
21 just present two here, but by decreasing
22 variation we know we improve care.

23 And then finally is standardization of
24 our venous testing in chronic venous disease.
25 We have accreditation processes that are in

1 place and again, standardization helps us to
2 treat our patients the best way we can.

3 Compression is effective for treatment
4 of chronic deep venous disease, and treatment
5 should not be a financial burden to the patient
6 who plans to be compliant, and in some cases
7 that is a problem for our patients.

8 Certainly there are gaps. We don't
9 know exactly the level of compression for the
10 early stage disease. The same is true for
11 advanced disease, or possibly the absolute best
12 method or device to use in those patients, and
13 we need to study long-term results better. We
14 have pretty good intermediate and early
15 results, just not long term.

16 The incidence and rate of early stage
17 chronic venous disease which progresses to
18 advanced disease, we have little data here. We
19 need longitudinal studies with appropriate
20 imaging which defines the patients with low,
21 medium and high risk of disease progression,
22 and this has to be divided by gender, age,
23 initial clinical class, anatomic involvement.
24 Such studies would provide a clear basis for
25 conservative versus aggressive approach to

1 prevent disease progression but would have no
2 change, should have no change on the need to
3 treat those based with symptoms.

4 A comprehensive understanding of
5 venous physiology in terms of the vein, the
6 conduit, as well as the end organ, soft tissue
7 or skin, in the Medicare population, we need
8 some basic understanding, basic science
9 understanding so that we can improve the venous
10 conduit, the valve as a valve and the calf
11 muscle pump as a functional device to push
12 blood out of our legs.

13 We need well designed long-term
14 clinical trials to evaluate venous
15 interventions used to treat advanced stages of
16 chronic venous disease in the Medicare
17 population. These can be clinical trials or
18 real life registries, which I think may become
19 the most important part. We need to know
20 long-term results. With the advent of new
21 stents and drug-eluting stents, we're going to
22 have to go back and look at those patients to
23 see how they're going to fit in. And for
24 reflux disease, there probably will be newer
25 avenues that we're going to have to address,

1 either in percutaneous interventions or in
2 synthetic valves, that's really the end stage
3 of venous disease.

4 We need well designed clinical trials
5 for venous interventions of all types, focusing
6 on quality for cost. We have studies up here
7 to look at quality for patients in a number of
8 ways, quality of life initiatives and how our
9 interventions work, but often have not involved
10 what it costs us. I present just one study
11 here, the REACTIV study that did look at that,
12 and cost in terms of benefit for quality was
13 proven.

14 My last slide is really just
15 references that will be available if people
16 want to go back and look at it, and see why I
17 came up with this list of knowledge gaps, and I
18 thank you for your attention.

19 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Dalsing.
20 Next is Dr. Thomas O'Donnell, the Benjamin
21 Andrews Emeritus Professor of Surgery at Tufts
22 University.

23 DR. O'DONNELL: Thank you very much
24 for the opportunity to address a subject that
25 hasn't been addressed so far, that is treatment

1 disparities. These are my disclosures.

2 The question or topic is, discuss any
3 current venous disease treatment disparities
4 and how they may affect the health care
5 outcomes of Medicare beneficiaries not
6 justified by the differences in health status,
7 preferences of the groups.

8 Well, to answer this question, first
9 you need to look at the base case through
10 epidemiologic studies, you look at the age,
11 gender and ethnic factors, and then assemble
12 studies to look at treatments addressing those
13 three areas. Why this is important is shown in
14 this slide that, for 2013 and 2014, and
15 continuing in 2015, there were a lot of
16 varicose vein procedures done, and for the
17 Medicare population it represents about a third
18 of those procedures.

19 If we use epidemiological surveys as a
20 base case, five are listed here, one has
21 already been presented by Dr. Allison, this
22 provides the base case for age, et cetera.

23 When we look at potential varicose
24 vein treatment studies there are 1,300
25 systematic reviews that we did, and then

1 looking at a large insurance database, gives us
2 data on over 130,000 patients. When we look at
3 the specific factor of age, it's important to
4 know that these are the mean age, but all
5 except the Edinburgh study did have patients in
6 the Medicare generation. However, when we look
7 at the treatment category, there are fewer
8 patients at lower age than the epidemiologic
9 survey, and because RCTs are explanatory
10 studies, they limit to the exclusion of many
11 patients in the Medicare generation but, and as
12 I said, they're younger, but more importantly,
13 one-third of patients, included patients were
14 age 65.

15 When we look at the proportion of
16 women in the surveys it varies all over the
17 place, the important point being that if you
18 look at women with varicose veins in
19 epidemiologic surveys as shown earlier, they
20 amount to anywhere from 50 to 60 percent, but
21 when we look at treatment categories for women
22 they are more like 70 percent, so there's a
23 disproportionate number of women treated in
24 relationship to men, which poses the question,
25 why don't men seek treatment?

1 Finally, race ethnicity, the San Diego
2 study is the only one U.S. based that addresses
3 this subject, but they disproportionately
4 selected a greater percent of minorities. I
5 might point out that current insurance claims
6 do not accurately capture this factor, wide
7 insurance databases do not correctly report
8 this factor, and indeed, the Medicare database
9 uses Social Security Administration data to
10 define race, so it's a very significant gap.

11 In the San Diego study it showed that
12 predominantly non-Hispanic whites and was
13 evenly divided among other racial populations.
14 They did show, as demonstrated earlier, less
15 common severe disease in African-American
16 women.

17 I put this slide mainly to show that
18 the VQI Registry does capture this data. So I
19 conclude, varicose veins increase with age,
20 treatment rate reflective. Varicose veins are
21 more common in women, treatment rate higher for
22 women. And finally, a huge information gap on
23 the epidemiology and disparities for race and
24 ethnicity, which we hope will be taken care of.
25 Thank you.

1 DR. REDBERG: Thank you,
2 Dr. O'Donnell. Next is Dr. Brajesh Lal, who is
3 a professor of surgery in the Division of
4 Vascular Surgery at the University of Maryland
5 School of Medicine, and he's representing the
6 Society for Vascular Surgery and the American
7 Venous Forum.

8 DR. LAL: Good morning, and thank you
9 for the opportunity. I have these disclosures.

10 The topic I'll be talking about is one
11 of my favorites, how CMS can help us in
12 collecting information that can help fill some
13 of the gaps in knowledge of the important
14 topics that have been presented throughout the
15 prior morning.

16 Implicit in the assurance of
17 reimbursement for health care delivery for
18 Medicare beneficiaries is the assurance that
19 treatment will be delivered according to
20 established standards of care. And standards
21 of care, of course, can be established when
22 there is Level 1 available, and in the absence
23 of Level 1 data, that's when guidelines based
24 on expert opinions come into play.

25 The Society For Vascular Surgery and

1 the American Venous Forum have over the years
2 jointly, and sometimes separately, published
3 multiple guidelines, several of which have been
4 quoted by the prior speakers. Imperfect but
5 telling data suggests that not all the
6 guidelines are being utilized or implemented
7 uniformly across the country.

8 So in order to address some of these
9 issues related to absence or gaps in knowledge,
10 as well as the inability to implement
11 established guidelines, the American Venous
12 Registry was the country's first attempt to
13 collect real world data. Important conclusions
14 from that registry which mandated a
15 standardized way of diagnosing and classifying
16 varicose veins was that over 15 percent of
17 patients had less than C2 disease that was
18 being treated, more than 30 percent of patients
19 had not been treated with compression stockings
20 prior to treatment, and a large proportion did
21 not receive compression stockings after
22 treatment.

23 And in the absence of a mandate, of
24 course, the American Venous Registry was not
25 implemented and adopted across the entire

1 country, and there are of course hundreds of
2 centers that are performing varicose vein
3 procedures. And so, the AVR joined hands with
4 the Society for Vascular Surgery VQI Initiative
5 and subsequent to that the AVR and the VQI
6 together have now data on over 13,000
7 procedures and we are increasingly encouraging
8 participating centers to implement uniform ways
9 of diagnosing, treating, and then following the
10 results of their interventions so that there
11 can be local, regional as well as national
12 level interpretations drawn. So, we hope to
13 introduce a venous stenting module and it will,
14 again, follow similar outlines as the varicose
15 vein module.

16 So, how can we encourage data
17 collection? There are various ways in which
18 CMS can help with this effort. One of them is,
19 I would go so far as to say, there must be some
20 linkage of reimbursement to an expectation to
21 have standardized data collection. Two such
22 models already exist in which CMS has actively
23 participated. The first is CMS's support for
24 the CREST-2 randomized control trial which is a
25 national trial, and its companion registry,

1 where patients that don't qualify for the trial
2 can still receive reimbursement for procedures
3 provided they participate in an intensive data
4 collection and data monitoring program in a
5 registry.

6 And the same kind of experience,
7 again, a similar coalition between CMS,
8 academic societies and industry to form a
9 registry that monitors and measures indications
10 and outcomes for aortic valve replacement
11 percutaneous. So those are several of our
12 recommendations from SVS and AVF. Thank you
13 for your attention.

14 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Lal.
15 Next is Dr. Suman Rathbun, who's a professor of
16 medicine and director of vascular medicine at
17 the University of Oklahoma Health Center.

18 DR. RATHBUN: Good morning. On behalf
19 of the Society for Vascular Medicine and our
20 nine-member venous care coalition representing
21 more than a hundred thousand physician
22 membership, and who are the majority of
23 providers of venous disease, or that care for
24 venous patients, I'm happy to review the burden
25 of venous disease both to the patient and to

1 society.

2 As you know, chronic venous disease is
3 common, it's more common than arterial disease,
4 there's an estimated 25 million patients that
5 are affected with this, six million with
6 advanced disease. And specific to the Medicare
7 population, almost three-quarters of women as
8 well as nearly half of men will be affected
9 with systematic venous disease. Importantly,
10 chronic venous disease is much more prevalent
11 than arterial disease. In this Davis study
12 that only looked at venous reflux it was twice
13 as common as coronary artery disease, but it's
14 been estimated as five times more common if you
15 include DVT and postthrombotic syndrome.

16 The presentation of chronic venous
17 disease is variable. This is a pictorial not
18 from the Internet but from my own practice at
19 an inner city teaching hospital. We have the
20 woman with a medial thigh complex; the college
21 student who has congenital venous disease but
22 can't hold a job because of pain and swelling;
23 the patient who's 65 that has been fighting
24 recurring ulcers; and finally, the
25 institutionalized patient I followed several

1 weeks ago that has no access to either
2 conservative or interventional care, that has
3 been suffering with venous ulcers for five
4 years.

5 Chronic venous disease causes
6 significant mortality. We know that is, or
7 morbidity, it is a very progressive disease;
8 over five to six years, patients will progress
9 to ulcers and a lower quality of life. We know
10 patients with DVT, many will develop
11 postthrombotic syndrome, many have skin
12 changes, and we know the majority of ulcers
13 that we treat in this country are due to venous
14 etiology resulting in early retirement at peak
15 earning potential, as well as lost work days.

16 Luckily, we now have good diagnostic
17 tools to identify the typical signs and
18 symptoms, and these have been incorporated into
19 validated scores where we can rate both our
20 treatment effectiveness as well as severity,
21 but unless we identify these patients early,
22 many will develop venous wounds.

23 This prospective data is some of the
24 best, it was provided by an alliance of wound
25 care stakeholders that represents over 19,000

1 patients, 2,000 providers, and 110 wound care
2 centers. This shows that patients suffer for
3 five months before they present to a wound care
4 center, that it may take more than three months
5 of treatment, 21 percent never heal, and more
6 than 30 percent will have recurrent ulcers.
7 This causes significant morbidity in terms of
8 depression, time away from work, and pain. We
9 know that patients have undiagnosed depression,
10 as well as those with postthrombotic syndrome
11 have impaired quality of life related to this
12 disease.

13 These are specific prospective
14 questions that were specifically asked to the
15 venous ulcer patients. A majority complained
16 of loss of sleep, being unhappy, affected their
17 leisure time, as well as their financial
18 situation. So what is not in debate today is
19 that venous disease carries a heavy burden both
20 to the individual patient as well as to
21 society. What you will hear today, though, is
22 opportunity for research for effective
23 treatments, and the next five presentations
24 will directly address the five MedCAC questions
25 from my colleagues at the coalition. Thank

1 you.

2 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Rathbun.
3 Next is Dr. Mark Meissner, professor of surgery
4 at the University of Washington School of
5 Medicine.

6 DR. MEISSNER: Good morning. I
7 represent the Venous Care Coalition, the
8 American College of Phlebology, and am
9 specifically going to address question two, but
10 I'm going to veer a little bit from it because
11 this was already expertly done by Dr. Peter
12 Gloviczki before. I'm specifically going to
13 talk about the hemodynamics effect of venous
14 reflux which may either be primary, which is
15 primarily degeneration of the vein wall, or
16 venous postthrombotic changes, and in either
17 event results in ambulatory venous hypertension
18 with either symptoms of pain, swelling and skin
19 change, which is a sign, or venous ulceration.

20 And where I really want to veer from
21 this is, we've heard a lot of evidence today,
22 but really what's important in this is the
23 outcomes that are important to the patient and
24 there are only two, that's quality of life and
25 ulcer-free interval. These other outcomes,

1 talking about hemodynamics improvement, CEAP
2 score, which is an evaluated instrument, not an
3 outcome, and VCSS which has been presented
4 several times as a collection of signs, it's
5 not, it's a collection of symptoms that are
6 observed by a physician, not by the patient.
7 None of these are patient important outcomes,
8 it's strictly quality of life, this is a
9 quality of life disease and that's what we need
10 to look at.

11 And the treatment of this is largely
12 based on either conservative methods which are
13 anchored by compression or superficial venous
14 interventions, and as we've heard in every
15 speaker today, these all have good outcomes
16 which are very similar, and there's not much to
17 recommend one versus the other. And the data
18 supporting compression is marginal. I mean,
19 it's two systematic reviews; neither one of
20 them concluded that there was enough evidence
21 to validate the use of compression in C2 to C4
22 disease, but what's really important is none of
23 these studies actually looked at quality of
24 life as an outcome, they looked at other
25 things.

1 And this is a true evidence gap and
2 something I think we need to get across in our
3 studies on this area, is we need to be looking
4 at quality of life, not VCSS, not hemodynamic
5 improvement, don't lose the trees for the
6 forest, which is what we do with all of this
7 evidence looking at non-patient important
8 outcomes.

9 In contrast, the evidence supporting
10 intervention is very robust from that. We've
11 heard several times about the Michaels trial,
12 which randomized 246 patients to either
13 standard compression or to intervention, and
14 not only was there a significant improvement in
15 virtually every symptom as shown in the
16 right-hand panel, but there was a significant
17 improvement in quality of life, and this is a
18 very cost effective intervention. When you
19 look at many things that are covered by
20 Medicare, in the U.K. this was about 4,000
21 pounds per quality adjusted life year. It
22 improves quality of life and it is very cost
23 effective.

24 This is similarly shown in this
25 randomized trial from Sell, which shows

1 significant improvement in disease-specific
2 Aberdeen Varicose Vein Score both at one and
3 two years. Robust data with patient important
4 outcomes, that's what we need to make our
5 decisions based on.

6 The evidence supporting compression
7 for ulceration is far better. The data is
8 heterogeneous enough to prevent pooled outcome,
9 but you see of the six trials comparing
10 compression to no compression, they all are
11 consistent in showing a benefit which is
12 statistically significant in four of six of
13 these areas.

14 Similarly for surgery, the patient
15 important outcome of ulcer-free interval,
16 surgery is very effective. I'll move on to the
17 next slide which is actually the surgery slide.
18 Although compression does reduce recurrence to
19 about 28 percent at 12 months, surgery plus
20 compression reduces that to about 12 percent.

21 Patient important outcomes, it is
22 important, which is why virtually every major
23 society in both the U.S. and in Europe has
24 recommended interventions as the primary
25 treatment in patients who are appropriate

1 candidates. It improves quality of life, it
2 improves ulcer-free interval, the outcomes that
3 are important to patients. Thank you very
4 much.

5 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Meissner.
6 Next is Dr. Suresh Vedantham, who is the
7 president elect of the Society of
8 Interventional Radiology and a professor of
9 radiology and surgery at the Mallinckrodt
10 Institute of Radiology at Washington University
11 in St. Louis.

12 DR. VEDANTHAM: Thank you very much,
13 it's a pleasure to be here, and I'll talk on
14 behalf of the Venous Care Coalition here. My
15 disclosures are here, nothing to me, but grant
16 support from NIH and a number of companies.

17 So one important point, I'm going to
18 kind of skim over some of the slides that have
19 been covered by others, but I think that one
20 study that was performed in the late 2000 first
21 decade by Dr. Susan Kahn and colleagues,
22 looking at, it was called the BICO study, it
23 was a prospective registry, 387 patients,
24 followed with an acute DVT, and 40 percent
25 developed a postthrombotic syndrome. They also

1 evaluated venous disease specific and general
2 quality of life in that patient population and
3 importantly, they looked at different factors
4 that predicted poor quality of life. The
5 development of a postthrombotic syndrome was
6 the number one factor in predicting a DVT
7 patient's quality of life at two years
8 followup.

9 I think that's very important because
10 right now the study of DVT treatments is mainly
11 focused on preventing recurring DVT, which is
12 crucially important of course. On the other
13 hand, whether or not a patient got a recurring
14 DVT did not correlate with their quality of
15 life at two years; what did was postthrombotic
16 syndrome and in fact, the degree of impairment
17 in PTS paralleled the degree of quality of life
18 improvement.

19 It's been appreciated in recent years
20 that venous obstruction results in a worse
21 phenotype for patients both in anticoagulation
22 studies, in studies of catheter directed
23 thrombolysis, and other methods to remove clot
24 in DVT patients. It's very clear that in the
25 long run, if you have an open vein you're

1 likely to do better. I'm going to summarize,
2 and that has led to more use, I think, in terms
3 of venous stenting and angioplasty even in the
4 chronic phase.

5 There have been some systematic
6 meta-analyses of the case series that have been
7 reported that suggest that stents improve pain,
8 they improve swelling, and they result in
9 healing of venous ulcers. Again, most of this
10 is non-control studies without a control group,
11 as the panel's aware.

12 There has been one recent well
13 performed Dutch prospective cohort study, again
14 demonstrating improved quality of life with use
15 of stenting for people with an occluded iliac
16 vein who have severe postthrombotic syndrome.

17 And also another comparison I should
18 mention, a randomized trial that did compare
19 standard therapy versus standard therapy plus
20 stenting, and found significant improvement in
21 pain, postthrombotic syndrome and quality of
22 life in those patients during followup.

23 I'll mention that there have been a
24 number of published practice guidelines
25 including physicians that are involved in doing

1 procedures and those that don't, that all
2 suggest the use of these procedures for people
3 with severely symptomatic disease and iliac
4 vein obstruction.

5 I want to mention the ATTRACT trial,
6 it's an NIH sponsored multicenter randomized
7 trial looking at the use of clot removal
8 therapy in the acute phase. The results of
9 this trial which has enrolled 692 patients will
10 be available in March 2017 and will really
11 provide strong guidance in terms of does
12 opening a vein result in reduction of the
13 postthrombotic syndrome, but we're also looking
14 at venous disease specific and general quality
15 of life in the long run.

16 In addition we are proposing, the same
17 network that developed the ATTRACT trial, the
18 C-TRACT trial, which is a multicenter
19 randomized clinical trial comparing the use of
20 endovascular therapy along with sort of
21 standard usual noninvasive therapy versus
22 standard usual noninvasive therapy alone for
23 the management of patients with moderate to
24 severe postthrombotic syndrome. And again,
25 that's going to be a randomized multicenter

1 trial that really seeks to develop the evidence
2 bases that we all know we sorely lack.

3 We appreciate that we won't have
4 trials of 2,000 or 3,000 patients for this type
5 of comparison. On the other hand, I think that
6 well performed randomized trials of medium size
7 supplemented by registry data can really go a
8 long way towards alleviating our concerns about
9 how best to treat patients with these
10 disorders.

11 So I think PTS is important, practice
12 evolution has been driven by more awareness of
13 that, and we're going to be getting data from
14 large collaborative randomized trials, that's
15 coming soon, so thank you.

16 DR. REDBERG: Thank you,
17 Dr. Vedantham. Next is Dr. Gregory Piazza,
18 with the Cardiovascular Medicine Division at
19 Brigham and Women's Hospital.

20 DR. PIAZZA: Thank you very much for
21 the opportunity to lend a perspective on
22 disparities in chronic venous disease
23 treatments. I'm representing the American
24 College of Cardiology in this coalition. Are
25 my slides up? Here we go, thank you.

1 Disparities in the treatment of
2 chronic venous disease exist for age, gender,
3 race and specific therapeutic modalities.
4 These disparities have the potential to
5 negatively impact the outcomes of Medicare
6 beneficiaries as well as health care costs.

7 Age represents one of the most
8 important disparities. While the burden of
9 disease and particular venous ulcers weighs
10 most heavily on the elderly, access to chronic
11 venous disease therapies is greater for the
12 young. Furthermore, evaluation of the root
13 cause of chronic venous disease, whether it's
14 obstruction or venous reflux, is less likely to
15 be undertaken in the elderly. The impact of
16 this is that treatment of chronic venous
17 disease in the elderly is often skewed towards
18 treating the more advanced stages of disease
19 such as venous ulceration, rather than
20 addressing earlier stages based on
21 pathophysiology.

22 There's an important gender disparity
23 as well. Women are more often likely to
24 present with earlier stage, C1 to C3 chronic
25 venous disease, and more limiting symptoms than

1 men, and the impact of this is that there's a
2 failure to treat earlier stage chronic venous
3 disease that can result in a substantial
4 systematic burden that's untreated, and then
5 more rapid disease progression. We can see
6 here a patient on the top with relatively mild
7 venous varicosity, and then a patient with more
8 severe venous varicosity that keeps her from
9 going to work.

10 There's an important racial disparity.
11 An analysis of the Nationwide Inpatient Sample
12 demonstrated that African-American patients
13 presented with more advanced chronic venous
14 disease and were more likely to require later
15 stage therapies, including ulcer debridement.
16 The end result is the failure to recognize and
17 treat earlier stage disease in
18 African-Americans, resulting in greater
19 severity at presentation and need for more
20 costly treatment modalities. This is an
21 example of a patient who for many years had
22 very mild venous varicosity, but by the time
23 she was referred to a venous specialist she had
24 this massive varicose vein that required more
25 advanced therapy.

1 There is an important treatment
2 paradox to mention. While health care costs
3 associated with treating the end stage of
4 chronic venous disease, namely ulcers, far
5 exceeds that for treating earlier stages,
6 coverage is more consistent for end stage
7 therapies like debridement and skin grafting.
8 The impact of this is that patients progress to
9 more advanced stage chronic venous disease
10 before treatment's initiated, and the resultant
11 health care costs and disability are greater.

12 There's a disparity when it comes to
13 compression therapy. Compression therapy is
14 evidence based as a recommendation for C2 to C6
15 chronic venous disease, but coverage is
16 inconsistent among Medicare beneficiaries. The
17 result is a greater proportion of the cost ends
18 up falling on the elderly who cannot afford to
19 pay for compression therapy out of pocket, and
20 therefore, a therapy for chronic venous disease
21 from early to the late stages often doesn't
22 meet the standard of care in our elderly
23 patients.

24 Finally, there's a disparity between
25 guidelines and coverage. Evidence-based

1 clinical practice recommendations and
2 multi-society sponsored accreditation
3 guidelines have not been incorporated into
4 coverage policies for Medicare beneficiaries.
5 The end result is that coverage policies are
6 not evidence based, and therefore access to
7 treatments for chronic venous disease deviates
8 from the standard of care. Thank you.

9 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Piazza.
10 Next is Dr. Joshua Beckman, who's the director
11 of the Section of Vascular Medicine at
12 Vanderbilt University and chair of the PVD
13 Council for the American Heart Association.

14 DR. BECKMAN: Good morning. My name
15 is Josh Beckman and I'm here on behalf of the
16 American Heart Association, an organization
17 that represents 30 million physicians,
18 employees and volunteers. I will be discussing
19 the evidence gaps in venous disease. Here are
20 my disclosures, none are related to venous
21 disease.

22 There are a tremendous number of
23 evidence gaps basically along the entire
24 spectrum of venous disease, running from
25 epidemiology to how we actually figure out who

1 has the disease to the best methods, and then
2 the translation to the community, the primary
3 care community for whom on a board examination
4 that lasts ten hours, there may be a single
5 question about this disease process.

6 I'm going to list a bunch of evidence
7 gaps, I think basically there is an evidence
8 gap in this entire field and I'll just mention
9 a couple, the others are listed here. For
10 example, the incidence of superficial venous
11 insufficiency ranges from one to 74 percent in
12 women and two to 56 percent in men; this is not
13 data.

14 Evidence gaps in medical therapy.
15 What is the value of antiinflammatory agents in
16 wall remodeling and valve failure? How about
17 venoactive medications, all those herbal
18 supplements that my patients take when they
19 come into the office? There is very little
20 information about all of these treatments.

21 How about invasive therapy? You've
22 heard today a large number of reviews of
23 different components of evidence but really, I
24 think most of the data comes from relatively
25 small trials compared to the other vascular

1 diseases with which we commonly deal. You can
2 see here, for example, a simple question on the
3 role of invasive therapy in patients with
4 combined, arterial, occlusive and venous
5 disease; we heard not one piece of evidence
6 about this today and it's a very complex
7 problem to deal with.

8 But I think the real key to this
9 question is why we are here, and I think this
10 publication in the New York Times was what
11 raised the flag that this is now becoming an
12 important issue. It's important to understand
13 that venous disease and chronic venous disease
14 is a relatively young field, because the
15 minimally invasive technologies that are now
16 used in a routine way to treat these patients
17 really developed only in 1999 to 2000, so we
18 are talking about a 15-year history of a
19 disease process. And if you take a look at the
20 literature base and you PubMed chronic venous
21 insufficiency, peripheral artery disease and
22 myocardial infarction, you can see the great
23 disparity in information that's available, and
24 in fact it is this problem that really sparks
25 why we're here today.

1 This number may seem impressive, but
2 you heard from Dr. Rathbun that there are five
3 times as many patients with venous disease as
4 arterial disease, and it should not be
5 surprising that there are more interventions in
6 patients with venous disease. The development
7 of these technologies has not only made the
8 physician community aware but it's made the
9 patient community aware that there may be ways
10 to make them feel better and they have
11 previously been ignored.

12 So I think that there's been a joint
13 interest in trying to figure out how to try to
14 take care of patients with venous disease, it
15 has not been driven by one side or the other.
16 But what is clear to me is that this evidence
17 base, even though it's growing over the last
18 ten years, is really inadequate, it's
19 dramatically inadequate. And we need to do
20 something so we don't have to wait the 25 years
21 to get to where we are in coronary disease and
22 the 20 years for where we are in peripheral
23 disease to understand what's happening now.

24 So, in summary, this field, the field
25 of acute and chronic venous disease is rife

1 with evidence gaps in every area that's
2 important. To list them all would take my
3 entire time. I agree that we need to
4 standardize endpoints so we can begin to gather
5 information, and I think the acquisition of
6 data is the most important thing that CMS can
7 push along. And my colleague Dr. Lyden, who
8 follows me, is going to tell you ways in which
9 you can help the process of data gathering.
10 Thank you for your attention.

11 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Beckman.
12 Next is Dr. Sean Lyden, who's chairman of
13 vascular surgery at the Cleveland Clinic, and
14 he's representing VIVA Physicians.

15 DR. LYDEN: Thank you very much. As
16 noted, I represent VIVA Physicians and I'm
17 going to talk about how Medicare or CMS can
18 help us to attain these knowledge gaps. So
19 here are my disclosures.

20 We clearly have heard all day today we
21 need new approaches. Our understanding is in
22 its infancy and really we need novel data
23 sources to advance the field, and I think CMS
24 can use their newly acquired capabilities to
25 spur those novel methods for data acquisition.

1 Really the first thing I think they
2 need to do and they've been challenged here, is
3 understand variations of local coverage
4 determinations. Some patients don't need
5 compression, some need two months, some need
6 three months, so we're not all studying the
7 same population.

8 They've already used incentives and
9 mandates to spur what we do, and I'll talk
10 about those in a second, but they can use those
11 to feed data into patient registries, they can
12 push EMRs to create discrete data fields that
13 can allow connection to registries in a much
14 simpler fashion, and then creation or support
15 of open mega databases, and then really working
16 with physician coalitions such as the Venous
17 Care Partnership to help define variables,
18 study outcomes and improve quality of life.

19 Those two mechanisms are the American
20 Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 and the
21 MACRA Act of 2015, and I think specifically,
22 the MIPS system helps us achieve some of that.
23 MIPS asks us to look at quality, resource use,
24 clinical practice improvement and regional use
25 of EHRs. And MIPS eligible professionals are

1 physicians, but also groups of physicians and
2 virtual groups, and I submit that the people
3 here today in this audience, as well as the
4 Venous Care Partnership, fit these definitions.

5 MACRA asks you to look at your local
6 coverage determinations on how and when to
7 cover venous disease, and there are variations
8 within the Medicare jurisdiction of how and
9 when they cover disease, and I think Medicare
10 beneficiaries should all expect the same
11 coverage throughout the United States.

12 How can they help us increase our data
13 collection? It will allow us to address the
14 questions of epidemiology in outcomes. As we
15 heard today venous disease is a broad
16 population, both in chronic venous
17 insufficiency, deep venous insufficiency,
18 reflux with or without varicose veins, as well
19 as deep venous thrombosis. As we've seen here
20 today, it's covered by multiple physicians,
21 multiple specialties, but the need for registry
22 data can help make that happen, and virtual
23 groups feeding to registries can be paid for
24 under MIPS.

25 Venous registries as we've heard

1 today, there were three examples that were
2 talked about earlier that I won't highlight,
3 but there's data variables that are not
4 standard across registries, there's some
5 overlap between the registries but there's
6 large gaps, there's no perfect registry. But
7 unfortunately if you really look today, we have
8 nurses sitting there trying to collect those
9 data and there's no EMR interface into those
10 registries, and that's where CMS can help us.

11 Through the use of the American
12 Recovery and Reinvestment Act, we as physicians
13 have all been made to use EMRs and we've all
14 found the good and bad of it. However, EMRs in
15 the hospital-based system is really focused on
16 coding and billing, the outpatient systems
17 don't talk to the inpatient systems, and our
18 incentives clearly are not aligned. Through
19 these new mechanisms, CMS can actually push
20 systems to talk and interact, they can allow
21 the capture of discrete data to be put in EMRs.
22 That discrete data then could be pushed
23 electronically without interface directly into
24 registries and allow the creation of open mega
25 database files. That will accelerate

1 infinitesimally the ability to study and
2 collect data, and you can have a data that
3 dwarfs everything seen in every presentation
4 before now within one year. And I think really
5 that we need to work with those physician
6 groups and the partnerships to help define what
7 data needs collected, what those discrete data
8 fields should be.

9 So in summary, I think CMS now
10 actually has laws to help push the field for
11 us. They can eliminate variations in local
12 coverage, they can use incentives and mandates
13 as they have already to allow EMRs to have
14 common discrete data fields. Those can feed
15 into registries. Those registries will allow
16 us to first study and understand these disease
17 processes and if you have open mega databases,
18 we can actually learn it a lot quicker. And I
19 think really, we need to work with these
20 physician coalitions to study those variables
21 and to find what outcomes will improve
22 patients' quality of life to prove what's
23 reasonable and necessary. Thank you.

24 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Lyden.
25 Next is Dr. Mark Turco, who's the medical

1 director of aortic and peripheral vascular at
2 Medtronic.

3 DR. TURCO: Thank you, and I'm pleased
4 to be here today to present, Dr. Redberg, and
5 on behalf of five medical device manufacturers,
6 Medtronic, Vascular Insights, AngioDynamics,
7 Boston Scientific and Bard, we worked under the
8 auspices of AdvaMed to develop this
9 presentation today.

10 I am a Medtronic employee and thus a
11 shareholder.

12 I'm going to focus exclusively on
13 question one this morning regarding on the
14 evidence of intervascular treatments for
15 symptomatic chronic venous insufficiency. The
16 disease state has already been well covered,
17 and I think it's important to understand and
18 emphasize the incidence and prevalence of this
19 disease, yet the under penetration of treatment
20 with this particular disease. My time is going
21 to focus on three key areas.

22 First, the evolution that has occurred
23 in the treatment of venous insufficiency
24 through painful stripping to endovascular
25 treatment, and the data which supports this.

1 Second, the results of commissioned independent
2 review on the endovascular treatments for
3 systematic chronic venous insufficiency
4 following the AHRQ criteria. And third, while
5 we acknowledge the field has evidence gaps and
6 heterogeneity of trials, we would like to
7 highlight industry's commitment to continued
8 efforts to further strengthen the evidence
9 base.

10 The disease state has already been
11 well covered so I'm going to skip through that.

12 I want to take a second to emphasize
13 what we have from the standpoint of guidelines
14 while we wait for continued evidence
15 generation, and as was previously indicated by
16 Dr. Beckman and others, this is a very immature
17 field from the standpoint of evidence base, and
18 it's a very immature field from its age, only
19 really starting treatments for chronic venous
20 insufficiency in the year of 1999 and 2000.

21 These are the societal recommendations
22 along with commercial and global coverage
23 policies, which include conservative treatment,
24 guide appropriate patient care.

25 So here are the results of the

1 independent review that we commissioned with
2 the other industry partners in this coalition.
3 We commissioned a review that mirrored the
4 AHRQ's original criteria. We found 126 studies
5 that were analyzed with a study duration of one
6 week to ten years, and a mean age of 18 to 79
7 years. We found that there were 67 randomized
8 control trials, 40 observational studies and 19
9 systemic reviews.

10 When we look at the 40 observational
11 studies, this is where we actually found a
12 difference in the counts within the AHRQ
13 report. As was previously identified by
14 Dr. Jones, due to work load constraints, only
15 observational studies with 500 patients or more
16 were included. Within our study, I would
17 suggest that observational studies, that within
18 our study there were over 20 studies with at
19 least a hundred subjects in these observational
20 studies that were not evaluated in the AHRQ
21 report that we feel are important studies and
22 should be included in the evidence, as they
23 speak to the durability of treatment of chronic
24 venous insufficiency.

25 There were 67 publications of

1 randomized control trials. Of those, 28 were
2 followed for greater than one year.

3 DR. REDBERG: Time to wrap up.

4 DR. TURCO: Similar to AHRQ, the
5 long-term evidence of our review is supportive
6 of the fact that endovascular therapy showed no
7 difference in outcomes.

8 So in conclusion, if we look at our
9 industry coalition there are more than 900
10 patients enrolled. We have seen a natural
11 evolution in the field, these are, there are
12 current guidelines that provide --

13 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Turco.

14 DR. TURCO: Thank you.

15 DR. REDBERG: Next is Dr. Mark Garcia,
16 from EndoVascular Consultants.

17 DR. GARCIA: Thank you for the
18 opportunity to speak here today. I'm going to
19 be focusing more on the postthrombotic chronic
20 venous obstruction and where we are.

21 These are my disclosures and I would
22 note, I am the study PI for the ACCESS PTS
23 study.

24 So, we know that there is prevalence
25 problems, right? That's been well stated

1 today. One of the biggest risks for PTS is
2 recurring lateral DVT and it's very costly, as
3 you can see, up to \$70 billion in its whole
4 entirety, much of which can be preventable.

5 The importance of early diagnosis and
6 treatment to the progression of acute to
7 chronic DVT is well known, and the current
8 standard of care oftentimes is not enough,
9 patients are told there's nothing that can be
10 done with their chronic DVT. Well, if you look
11 at it, the rationale for intervention would be
12 that the severity of their postthrombotic
13 syndrome is related to the degree of ambulatory
14 venous pressure so therefore, reducing the
15 venous hypertension should reduce the signs and
16 symptoms.

17 As you heard earlier, endovascular
18 treatments for DVT with central venous
19 obstruction have already been recommended by
20 multiple societies. We did an independent
21 review for the evidence of endovascular
22 therapies on chronic venous thrombosis and
23 obstruction which mirrored AHRQ's inclusion
24 criteria. And out of that we had 3,000 search
25 results, but only one that actually showed a

1 randomized control study which is on iliac
2 venous stenting, but there was nothing on
3 endovascular interventions for chronic DVT.
4 Long-term outcomes concerning that one study
5 was on stenting for the iliac venous
6 obstruction and when you look at the study
7 group, the test group compared to control
8 group, there were significant higher gained
9 patency, one-year cumulative patency rates, as
10 well as significant improvement in the post
11 obstructive quality of life, the postoperative
12 quality of life.

13 There were a couple of other studies
14 that we're mentioning here. One that I do want
15 to point out was our review that just came out
16 actually this week, so I couldn't put on here,
17 on the PEARL registry. It was a real world
18 registry on acute DVT primarily. However, we
19 did a sub-analysis on the CMS Medicare
20 population and of that we pulled the chronic
21 DVT patients that were treated, and found that
22 94 percent showed venographic improvement, 74
23 percent showed freedom from deep thrombosis,
24 and quality of life measures actually showed a
25 significant improvement in those that had

1 physical components.

2 There are two studies coming out this
3 year. The ATTRACT trial which you heard about
4 is the acute DVT study. There are three venous
5 stenting studies that are going to be out in
6 the next three to four years. The ACCESS PTS
7 is a chronic DVT study that will be a
8 prospective multicenter study on 200 patients
9 looking at the improvement of postthrombotic
10 syndrome in patients who have had a minimum of
11 three months of standard of care therapy, and
12 here are the three stent trials also. And this
13 is just highlighting the ACCESS PTS study,
14 again, which is really looking at chronic DVT
15 postthrombotic syndrome and improvement with
16 intervention.

17 So what's missing? Well, we obviously
18 have seen today, good level 1A data
19 demonstrating and confirming the benefits of
20 intervening on chronic DVT as well as central
21 venous stenting. And the key takeaway here, we
22 know this whole population is very prevalent,
23 it causes poor quality of life and lifestyle
24 limitations. Endovascular therapy has
25 generated clinical and quality of life

1 improvements for patients with DVT and venous
2 obstruction. There is a need for good level
3 one, excuse me, grade 1 level A data, so some
4 of this is forthcoming with ATTRACT but we
5 encourage support and collaboration with CMS,
6 NIH, industry, as well as the medical providers
7 in providing this data, and industry continues
8 to support the progress of evidence-based
9 medicine that will further strengthen the
10 evidence, improve quality of care delivered to
11 DVT and venous obstruction patients while
12 enhancing innovation for improved patient
13 outcomes. Thank you.

14 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Garcia.
15 Next is Dr. Gary Gibbons, who's the medical
16 director at South Shore Hospital Center for
17 Wound Healing, and a board member of the
18 Association for the Advancement of Wound Care.

19 DR. GIBBONS: So, good morning,
20 everyone. I'm also a vascular surgeon, I am a
21 member of SVS, and this morning what I want to
22 do is address the downstream effects of a
23 disturbed venous anatomy and physiology, i.e.,
24 the venous ulcer population.

25 So, in a study that I participated in

1 over a year ago, what we have found is that
2 these are sick patients. It's very rare to
3 have a pure venous ulceration anymore. These
4 people have hypertension, edema, 35 percent of
5 the patients have diabetes, 25 percent of the
6 patients have some type of arthritis, so it's a
7 mixed model. 82 percent of patients had a
8 previous venous ulcer and 56 percent of
9 patients were recurring ulcers, and this is
10 similar to other wound registry data.

11 I'm going to skip through some of the,
12 what previous speakers had, but we know these
13 are hard to heal wounds, their size directly
14 correlates with their ability to heal, and by
15 the time someone in a wound center sees these
16 patients, some of these wounds can be greater
17 than 12 centimeters and present for one to two
18 years.

19 High recurrence rates, significant
20 comorbidities. Previous speakers talking about
21 quality of life, some of these have quality of
22 life scores, low scores that correlated with
23 some of the current cancers that we see out
24 there.

25 What I really want to address, though,

1 is yes, there are disparities in patient
2 populations, but there is also disparities in
3 the prevention and treatment plans by various
4 specialties, the treatment is fragmented, it's
5 siloed, and one thing we really need to do is
6 incorporate specialists that really know about
7 wound care, we've heard very little about wound
8 care this morning, and the duration of the
9 ulcers, the work that's going to be involved,
10 is it associated with PAD, what is going on
11 with that ulcer, evaluate that potential, the
12 nutrition, the comorbidities, and then what
13 adjunctive therapy is going to be needed. We
14 found that the discordance of treatments out
15 there in the, in one trial, only 35 percent of
16 patients were debrided 12 months prior to
17 initiation of the trial. Compression therapy
18 is widely variable. The access and delivery of
19 interventional therapy is varied as well.

20 What we would propose as really what
21 we need to do is come up with a unified set of
22 guidelines, evidence based, that we can all
23 agree to, and then hopefully with your help at
24 CMS and other payers, is come up with coverage
25 policies that are adopted towards healing those

1 patients, and really for those treating
2 physicians that are following those guidelines.
3 Thank you very much.

4 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Gibbons.
5 Next is Dr. Eric Lullove. He's the medical
6 director of the West Boca Center for Wound
7 Healing and a board member of the Association
8 for the Advancement of Wound Care.

9 DR. LULLOVE: Good morning. I'd like
10 to thank the panel for the time this morning.
11 I'm going to quickly go through these, these
12 are my disclosure slides.

13 So, today I'm going to be talking
14 about -- there's been a lot of talk about
15 compression evidence, it has been expertly
16 discussed earlier so I will skip through that
17 portion.

18 The biggest thing that we haven't
19 heard today is about tissue perfusion, we're
20 accepting these patients prior to these
21 interventional therapies or even compression
22 therapy. It is still a major point that we
23 still have to assess these patients from a
24 vascular and an AVI standpoint prior to
25 initiation of therapy to ensure that these

1 patients will heal.

2 So one of the other things that we
3 need to address is the fact that compression
4 has the 1A evidence for preliminary therapy for
5 C1 through C3, as well as exercise training,
6 and these patients need to learn how to re-walk
7 themselves again.

8 One of the things that Dr. Gibbons
9 addressed was that the lack of compression
10 therapy across centers was only 17 percent of
11 physicians looked at compressing patients
12 adequately on their first visit, and this was
13 data extracted from the U.S. Registry on Wound
14 Care. Again, patients present to multiple
15 specialties, it is siloed, it is fragmented and
16 we need to improve this. One of the other
17 things is that there's nonadherence to the
18 venous ulcer guidelines as proposed by all the
19 clinical organizations and we do need to speak
20 with one voice, and that's what CMS can help us
21 out with.

22 With respect to question one, again,
23 exercise assessment and education in a
24 structured program is imperative, as well as
25 arterial testing. We also need to address

1 nutrition and weight loss programs.

2 And with respect to question three,
3 there is currently no evidence, or there's --
4 one of the biggest gaps, excuse me, is that
5 there is no Medicare coverage for compression
6 therapy for these patients posttreatment or
7 pretreatment, and one of the things we need to
8 understand is that 35 percent of these venous
9 patients have diabetes and that 10 percent of
10 those patients with venous ulcers have PAD.
11 One of the biggest gaps is the fact that we
12 treat our diabetic patients better than our
13 venous patients. Diabetic patients get
14 approval for therapeutic footwear and
15 protective offloading garments, and our venous
16 patients get nothing.

17 So, again, one of the other things is
18 that physical therapy is not covered for
19 walking exercises, it's not part of the
20 program.

21 So again, in addition to continuing to
22 question three, the wound care specialist is
23 not engaged at any level. We need to engage
24 the wound care specialist so that there is a
25 continuity of care for these patients post and

1 pretreatment.

2 And again, we have to agree on common
3 guidelines from the AAWC, the AVF, the SVS and
4 the Wound Healing Society which would make
5 things a lot easier for everybody with a
6 unified set of ideas and ways to treat these
7 patients.

8 Again, another gap is that when we
9 talk about MACRA laws there are no data sets
10 that track venous leg ulcers in any MACRA laws.
11 You're going to ask us to treat these patients
12 with no way of tracking it. So one of the
13 recommendations to CMS is to at least delay
14 MACRA or include a venous ulcer registry so
15 that we can track it so you can see what we're
16 doing.

17 Again, ways to help us out is to
18 require wound care specialist evaluation at the
19 earliest indication of chronic venous disease,
20 help us develop data from these different
21 registries, and allow the databases to compare
22 the impact of pre and post education on it, as
23 well as a wound care specialist involvement.

24 And again, in conclusion, allow these
25 beneficiaries to get access to the services,

1 the devices, the therapies, the interventions,
2 as well as the education that can help manage
3 their disease better, to save the limbs, heal
4 the ulcers, and reduce recurrence. Thank you
5 very much for your time.

6 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Lullove.
7 Next is Dr. R. Daniel Davis, president of the
8 American Podiatric Medical Association.

9 DR. DAVIS: I want to thank you for
10 the opportunity of presenting to you this
11 morning some of the updates from APMA. We
12 represent 80 percent of practicing podiatric
13 physicians within the United States. And I
14 know that we've hit, my disclosure slide shows
15 you that APMA does not have a direct conflict
16 with what I'm going to present this morning.

17 The venous leg ulcer is something we
18 see as part of a wound care team, and we are a
19 team. Everyone in this room would not be here
20 if it was not a goal to heal these patients and
21 keep them healed. We recognize the fact if we
22 look at all the good things that we have here,
23 we recognize, again, five times more common
24 than arterial ulceration, 15 percent never
25 heal. 15 percent.

1 The question here is, are people doing
2 appropriate biopsies of these lesions? We've
3 looked at and we've had patients come in 30
4 years of duration without a biopsy, for
5 heaven's sake. We've got to look and say what
6 else are we missing here, and we need to look
7 at that.

8 Annual costs, \$5 billion, and we just
9 looked at Dr. Lullove, who mentioned that we
10 have no coverage for probably the mainstay
11 foundation of compression therapy. These
12 patients don't have two nickels to rub
13 together, and we're asking them to put on these
14 stockings day after day. And yet, we don't
15 address also the fact that many of our patients
16 belong to the NCAA, the Noncompliant
17 Association of America. They don't wear their
18 stockings. They're not comfortable to put
19 these stockings on. If they're not comfortable
20 today, they take them off, and what do we do?
21 We advance this particular option again, it
22 continues again and again and again. We have
23 to take this into account.

24 We recognize, again, that all of the
25 complications that we have here, between the

1 pain, and all the good things in here, we look
2 to try to make sure that we, A, heal these
3 patients as fast as we can, prevent the
4 hospitalizations, the costly time and duration
5 that they're going to have these. We want to
6 save that limb; many of them are
7 limb-threatening and if we save that limb, we
8 save their life.

9 We are looking, again, team approach,
10 there's no question about it, we work together
11 to heal these patients. The conservative care,
12 we recognize again compression stockings,
13 maintenance care is compression therapy, but we
14 recognize, again, quality of life. How many
15 women are going to wear these wonderful
16 dressings and all these compression stockings
17 out to the shore? Are they going to go to a
18 really nice function wearing a dress with
19 these? We're not going to see that. Quality
20 of life issues cost this country billions of
21 dollars.

22 We recognize, again, that advanced
23 care for biologics makes a difference. We
24 recognize the fact that there are several
25 studies between the Balanga study, O'Donnell,

1 Vassar, who quoted SVS and IVF people, the
2 experts, that recognize the fact that these
3 patients have biologics available to them and
4 we are waiting too long to use them. We can
5 heal these patients, literally a 60 percent
6 closure rate that these studies have shown time
7 and time again between Jones, O'Donnell,
8 Balanga, Marcand, study after study showing
9 that the use of biologics can heal these
10 patients much much faster and more effectively
11 and, again, recognizing that with this kind of
12 therapy with compression, we heal them even
13 faster. We know, again, we recognize the
14 algorithm, we need to follow it. I would
15 challenge the fact that we need to use
16 biologics, perhaps a little bit sooner.

17 Needs. We recognize the fact that
18 research is something we need, not just on the
19 treatment of the ulcers, but we need to look
20 again at the compression therapy, of something
21 that allows the patient a little bit more
22 flexibility, not to remove the stocking but
23 perhaps relieve some of the compression as the
24 day goes on.

25 The APMA has just begun a registry.

1 We've heard registries being utilized that
2 actually collect that data to fill that
3 evidence base. We have now begun a podiatric
4 specific registry to help collect the evidence
5 to fill those evidence gaps. We recognize the
6 fact that it is a critical part of wound care
7 and again, Eric mentioned that this is
8 something that we would like to see as a
9 measure coming forward, so we could hold
10 ourselves accountable for this treatment.

11 We look forward to working together.
12 We need this data, we like this forum.
13 Understand that there are therapies that can
14 heal people faster, we can keep them healed,
15 and if we work together, this won't be an issue
16 that we have to come back and visit again.
17 Thank you very much.

18 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Davis.
19 Next is Jim Harmon, vice president of global
20 market access for BTG International.

21 MR. HARMON: Thank you very much for
22 the opportunity to speak and be a part of this
23 program. I'm a bit intimidated to be up here
24 after the progression of accomplished and
25 respected people that have spoken before me,

1 but I'd like to kind of walk through a little
2 journey that we've taken at BTG, but it's not a
3 commercial message and I want to make sure that
4 I'm not going to be spending my time for a
5 commercial advancement of our product. But at
6 the end of the day, though, it's all about,
7 what resonates with us, is that this is really
8 a patient centric world that we're in right
9 now, and we've gone down the journey with our
10 products and our development of products which
11 really makes relief of symptoms a new way of
12 looking at the treatment of venous
13 insufficiency.

14 My disclosures, I am an employee of
15 BTG and I certainly have a financial
16 association with the company.

17 We've been through this slide already
18 and everybody's seen these things. I think one
19 of the big points here, just to reiterate, is
20 that 33 percent of the patients experience
21 clinical worsening within six months, and these
22 people do progress, but it's also a matter of
23 looking at how they feel about their disease
24 and how they feel they're being treated, and as
25 we all know, this is a future stake in terms of

1 the measures associated with treatment.

2 So we know that, we've heard that
3 patients seek treatment because of symptoms
4 more than appearance. We also know that this
5 is a provocative, that vein closure is a
6 surrogate outcome, it's not a clinical
7 endpoint, but this is a point that was made
8 very very clear to us because it only measures
9 technical success and it fails to capture and
10 may not correlate with patient benefits, and
11 we've heard about patient benefits here from
12 other speakers this morning. The closure may
13 not be an evidence of symptom relief, and
14 resolution of symptoms independent of closure
15 can be considered to be a successful clinical
16 outcome.

17 So when we went forward with the
18 development of our product, we learned very
19 quickly from the FDA that they actually
20 required patient reported outcomes as a primary
21 endpoint, and that was a revelation to us. So
22 we then set about developing a patient reported
23 VVSymQ tool, it's called VVSymQ, trademarked by
24 our company, developed by our company. It's a
25 symptom scoring instrument which is the primary

1 endpoint in studies done in collaboration of
2 its development, so the primary endpoint I'll
3 show you momentarily, which was related to
4 patient reported outcomes as measured by these
5 studies and required by the FDA. So it did
6 satisfy the FDA requirements of endpoints that
7 demonstrate clinical evidence by function.

8 Again, the evidence to support
9 treatment is what we're talking about here
10 today and we hope and believe as a company and
11 as a member of the community who care about
12 these patients, physicians, clinicians,
13 researchers, CMS, payers, everyone together
14 that we can collaborate to make this, I think
15 to another level later on perhaps, another way
16 of looking at these patients and diagnosing and
17 treating them, screening in or screening out
18 patients who are symptomatic or not relative to
19 cosmetics.

20 But we came to market with an NDA,
21 drug application, which is the only drug in
22 this space we're speaking about, venous
23 insufficiency. 1,333 patients were enrolled in
24 our clinical research program and again,
25 closure as a measure of outcome was deemed

1 insufficient by the FDA, so it went down as
2 insufficient. So they drove us to measure
3 patient reported symptom relief as a primary
4 endpoint and I'll show that momentarily.

5 I'm going to go through the rest of
6 this slide pretty quickly, but with the
7 VANISH-1 and VANISH-2 trials, they were pivotal
8 trials. I won't go through this all, this is
9 in the record and on the website, and it's in
10 an array of publications that we've collected
11 and submitted as well.

12 Two trials, 519 patients looking at
13 patient reported outcomes as the primary
14 endpoint, improvement of symptoms as measured
15 by change in VVSymQ score at week eight and
16 again in a year. This is an example of, this
17 is a schematic of that, and you see the primary
18 of VVSymQ, and of course duplex response is
19 also a tertiary endpoint in our trials.

20 This just looks at the way the
21 patients reported their symptom relief via the
22 VVSymQ tool. At week eight the score is
23 improved on both sides, on VANISH-1 and
24 VANISH-2. And there's another way of looking
25 at this as well across the different subgroups,

1 that's CEAP class or any vein diameter, and you
2 can see those vein diameters here as well.

3 And then this looked at durability.
4 Again, this data is available for anybody who
5 wants to look at it.

6 At the end of the day for us, the
7 conclusion is that there is a variability
8 between the Medicare contractors within CMS on
9 coverage in terms of the treatment of policies,
10 and we would urge that this data and this
11 gathering, all this information, we're happy to
12 be a participant in that looking at patients as
13 a way to do that going forward, and measuring
14 and implementing these policies. Thank you,
15 everyone.

16 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Next is
17 Dr. Caroline Fife, executive director of the
18 U.S. Wound Registry, and she will be our last
19 speaker before one public comment.

20 DR. FIFE: Thank you. My disclosure
21 is that I am a shareholder in Intellicure.
22 I'll discuss the mechanism by which CMS can
23 support, generate and improve the evidence
24 base.

25 The U.S. Wound Registry is a 501(c)(3)

1 nonprofit organization which sponsors the
2 Venous Leg Ulcer Registry. It's a specialty
3 registry for meaningful use and a qualified
4 clinical data registry. We have no funding, no
5 sponsorship, no grants, no specialty society
6 supports us, and physicians have absolutely no
7 incentive to report their data. However, more
8 than 2,000 physicians and 129 hospitals
9 participate. We're successful because we
10 harness the capability of any certified EHR to
11 transmit continuity of care documents, which
12 are rich in the structured data needed for
13 research. Currently we have more than 59,000
14 venous leg ulcers with exhaustive longitudinal
15 data and outcomes.

16 Wound data, however, outcomes data is
17 missing from the CCDs, and so to obtain this we
18 have harnessed the structure of electronic
19 clinical quality measures. The U.S. Wound
20 Registry was among the first QCDRs that CMS
21 recognized. In collaboration with the Alliance
22 of U.S. Wound stakeholders, we developed 21
23 quality measures, seven of which are specific
24 to venous disease. We have also developed our
25 patient reported wound outcomes as a quality

1 measure as well as wound quality of life as an
2 outcome measure, which physicians can receive
3 credit for under PQRS through the QCDR.

4 We even developed a risk
5 stratification system in conjunction with the
6 University of Utah, so that physicians can
7 report venous leg ulcer outcomes in relation to
8 the predicted likelihood of wound healing.

9 We've shown that reporting venous
10 quality measures can improve the quality of
11 venous care by increasing the likelihood of
12 arterial vascular screening as well as venous
13 compression. However, there are huge barriers
14 to quality measure reporting. The biggest
15 barrier is that of the EHR vendors that are
16 unwilling to install electronic clinical
17 quality measures, even when we provide the
18 ECQMs free of charge and open source.

19 But the next biggest barrier is CMS
20 itself. Physicians have absolutely no
21 incentive to report nonstandard quality
22 measures, there are no PQRS measures, there are
23 no venous measure in PQRS. And under MIPS,
24 physicians are actually going to be indirectly
25 penalized for reporting nonstandard measures.

1 In fact, you could go so far as to say that
2 PQRS has become the GED of quality. It is a
3 test that anyone can pass and the results of
4 which are essentially meaningless.

5 CMS can support the generation of an
6 improved evidence base by mandating the
7 reporting of quality measures, seven of which
8 already exist as electronic clinical quality
9 measures within our QCDR. It's possible that
10 in 2018 the Open API Initiative will drive this
11 forward, because our quality measures can be
12 installed as apps inside the hospital EHR, and
13 this may obviate the need for the interfaces
14 which were mentioned previously.

15 CMS could also support the development
16 of more venous quality measures. Guidelines
17 abound, but there are virtually no quality
18 measures that have been created from these
19 guidelines.

20 Automated data transmission of quality
21 measures is how we managed to create an
22 enormous venous ulcer registry, improve the
23 quality of care of venous ulcer patients in the
24 absence of any funding whatsoever, and any
25 other type of incentive for physicians to

1 participate in this project.

2 DR. REDBERG: Thank you very much,
3 Dr. Fife. I want to thank all of the speakers
4 for their comments, and also for staying on
5 time.

6 We have one person who has signed up
7 to speak, that's Stephanie Yates, and she is a
8 nurse practitioner at Duke and is representing
9 the Wound Ostomy and Continence Nurses Society,
10 and you have one minute.

11 MS. YATES: Thank you. I appreciate
12 the opportunity to speak today, and I am one of
13 the members of the Wound Ostomy and Continence
14 Nurses Society with over 5,000 health care
15 professionals, mostly nurses.

16 We would like to reiterate the fact
17 that, how important compression therapy is, and
18 the advanced coverage of more variety of
19 garments as well as the devices that may assist
20 with applying and using the garments, also with
21 compression pump therapy.

22 We developed an algorithm to help our
23 members and primary care providers and other
24 people to develop, to be able to choose better
25 the appropriate level of compression. It's

1 available free on-line at our website
2 www.wocn.org, and it also has guidance to help
3 people in deciding which garments, what level
4 of compression and what other things might be
5 helpful to help our patients to be more
6 compliant, and those would benefit also the
7 Medicare beneficiaries. Thank you.

8 DR. REDBERG: Thank you so much for
9 your comments.

10 So we have reached lunch time, and it
11 is 12:49, so we have, we're scheduled for an
12 hour. Why don't we come back at five to one
13 and then we will start with questions to the
14 presenters and then follow with open panel
15 discussion. Thank you.

16 Oh, yeah, sorry, it's 11:49. We'll
17 come back still at five of one.

18 (Luncheon recess.)

19 DR. REDBERG: I'd like to welcome
20 everyone back. Hope you had a good lunch, and
21 we are going to start our session with
22 questions to the presenters, so we will welcome
23 the presenters to the first two rows.

24 And just to the committee members, I
25 want to remind you for the questions and

1 particularly for the panel discussion that will
2 follow, even when you're talking to each other,
3 be sure to talk into the microphone because our
4 remarks are being transcribed.

5 So, I will take the chair's
6 prerogative and start with the questions. I've
7 written down a bunch, I'm just going to start
8 with a few, and then go down the line and then
9 we'll see how much that covers and how much is
10 left, or if there's overlap.

11 But I particularly did want to get,
12 let's see, in terms of the evidence review, and
13 again, I really appreciate, clearly it was a
14 lot of work to go through all the studies, but
15 what was very striking was that there was a lot
16 of heterogeneity, there was not a lot of kind
17 of -- I mean, first of all it wasn't even clear
18 to me that we were, all the studies were in
19 agreement of what the diagnosis is of chronic
20 venous disease and that we're all talking about
21 the same thing.

22 And then the other thing that
23 concerned me was it wasn't clear how the
24 diagnostic tests related to patient reported
25 outcomes because you could do a lot of those

1 diagnostic tests, it seems to me, but not have
2 any difference in patient reported outcomes. I
3 mean, you could measure differences in
4 ultrasound but patients might not feel any
5 differently for it. I wanted to hear a little
6 bit more about how much of that was separated
7 out in those studies.

8 And then, you know, some of those
9 patient reported outcomes that were reported as
10 being how patients feel, again, didn't seem to
11 me -- I was taught very carefully that symptoms
12 are things patients feel, signs are physical
13 exams. So things like varicose veins would not
14 be something patients feel. The symptoms that
15 seem to be reported with that were things like
16 leg heaviness, itchiness, fatigue. The problem
17 is, those seem very nonspecific to me and it
18 wasn't clear how well that correlates with a
19 venous disease since a lot of people might have
20 those symptoms, and were those things that
21 specifically got addressed as outcomes that
22 seemed to respond to treatment for chronic
23 venous disease or varicose veins. Those were
24 my beginning questions.

25 DR. JONES: Thanks for the comments

1 and the questions. We're going to take this
2 together, a lot of it has been a combined
3 effort. So, I would say to your point and to
4 the other speakers' points about patient
5 reported outcomes, the difficulty you had in
6 hearing that from us is because there was not a
7 lot of patient reported outcomes in any of the
8 literature that is present in venous disease.

9 There, like many clinical trials
10 across many spectra of diseases, a lot of it is
11 based on physician assessment of disease and
12 outcomes, or clinical research coordinator
13 assessment of outcomes, and so that is an
14 evidence gap. If it wasn't there, we couldn't
15 report it. We had to report what we found,
16 which often was a CEAP classification, VCSS
17 score, because that was what was in the
18 literature. And it may not be important to
19 patients, like many presenters stated, but it's
20 not there.

21 DR. VEMULAPALLI: I would just add
22 that we did try to highlight the AVVQ when that
23 was actually available to meta-analyze or to
24 present, and I'd just echo what Schuyler said,
25 which was that many of the outcomes were

1 non-patient reported outcomes, and the clarity
2 as to the changes in those outcomes being
3 related to the intervention, very difficult to
4 comment on that, other than patients were often
5 asked in very heterogeneous ways, do you have
6 leg heaviness before and after, and that's it.

7 DR. REDBERG: If I was clear, that
8 venous clinical severity score, the components
9 of it were pain, edema, inflammation, and
10 duration of active ulcers. So of all of those,
11 the only patient reported outcome would be
12 pain. And then again, my concern was in the
13 intervention, the active intervention versus
14 placebo arm, it wasn't blinded, so you know, we
15 know that there's a placebo effect getting a
16 procedure, and how could you separate that from
17 whether the actual procedure was of any
18 benefit?

19 DR. VEMULAPALLI: Yes, so I think this
20 gets a little bit to maybe a larger question of
21 what the standard for blinding should be in
22 trials of interventions. Certainly there
23 should be blinding of assessors, I think we
24 would all agree to that. Should there be
25 blinding, double blinding, blinding of patients

1 as well, I would say in most device trials that
2 does not occur, however we've had examples
3 recently presented, say in resistant
4 hypertension where there were double blind
5 trials. So I think this is what you're asking
6 about, and also part of what goes into the
7 strength of evidence.

8 DR. REDBERG: Right. I think you're
9 referring to the SYMPPLICITY trial of renal
10 denervation where surprisingly to all, I think,
11 there were no benefits to the intervention in a
12 double blinded trial.

13 And my last question, I have more, but
14 the last one I'll ask, was there any studies
15 that reported back to work data as a measure of
16 functional status?

17 DR. VEMULAPALLI: There were a handful
18 of studies that did report back to work data
19 and you saw some of the subsequent presenters
20 highlight some of those. That was not one of
21 our prespecified endpoints, and so I'm telling
22 you anecdotally that we saw that, but we did
23 not specifically systematically analyze that.

24 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Art
25 Sedrakyan.

1 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Thank you. I have a
2 few questions continuing that evidence, quality
3 of evidence discussion. I think you talked
4 about, this is a technology assessment group,
5 you talked about high quality, intermediate
6 quality of the AHRQ methods guide, and you also
7 highlighted the allocation concealment as one
8 of the most important metrics of quality for
9 this trial of interventions, but different
10 interventions, and that patients, physicians
11 obviously know what therapy is offered, and yet
12 you have quite larger number of high quality
13 designation, or at least higher than
14 intermediate quality. Can you comment, did
15 they really meet the criterion for allocation
16 concealment in your classification, because I
17 think that's important. I was surprised that
18 you found so many with high quality from that
19 perspective. My evidence reviews usually find
20 very few trials where they truly do proper
21 allocation concealment.

22 DR. JONES: I think in my judgment,
23 and this is an opinion, was that we had
24 actually very few high strength of evidence
25 determinations here, and I think some of the

1 comments that I've heard from the group at
2 large is you kept saying insufficient, you
3 didn't say anything else other than
4 insufficient.

5 So there are five domains for AHRQ
6 methods to determine strength of evidence,
7 which is likely different than grade of
8 evidence, which you saw in some of the SVS and
9 AVF guidelines. What we do, and Dr. Sedrakyan,
10 I know you know this, but for the rest of the
11 group, we look at a specific outcome in a
12 specific time point and we say, did the
13 comparison of interest have enough evidence for
14 us to think that it was unlikely that it would
15 change if we continued to do the same type of
16 study.

17 And I would say if I remember
18 correctly, only one or two studies had high
19 strength of evidence in our review, okay?

20 DR. SEDRAKYAN: With proper allocation
21 concealment?

22 DR. JONES: Now, to answer your
23 question about allocation concealment, it's one
24 of the domains, it's in the risk of bias or the
25 study limitation domain under the AHRQ Methods

1 Guide, and so it's a component. Another, you
2 know, the other components are precision,
3 directness, consistency, and then reporting
4 bias.

5 I think that, we'd be happy to go back
6 and look, but I think that in that one or two
7 cases, we did feel comfortable that while there
8 was a problem with allocation concealment, the
9 strength of evidence was still high.

10 DR. VEMULAPALLI: The corollary
11 comment I would make is when we talk about
12 allocation concealment, certainly we just
13 mentioned the idea of double blinds, whether
14 the patient is blinded or not and remains
15 blinded. There's certainly also the assessors.
16 And there's a gradation there in studies, and
17 some studies are very explicit that blinded
18 assessors who are not involved in the therapy
19 were actually used for outcome assessment,
20 whereas others, not so much.

21 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I just wanted to
22 separate that from blinding, because this is
23 about inability to guess the assignments so
24 that patients cannot be withdrawn selectively
25 out of the study if they didn't like the

1 allocation or if physicians didn't like the
2 allocation after randomization was announced.
3 That's very separate from blinding and it's
4 found to be one of the most important quality
5 criteria for non-pharmaceutical trials.

6 The second question I have for you, in
7 your assessment of evidence, how often -- I
8 mean, how did you find the final selection
9 eligibility for both therapies, let's say
10 surgery versus RFA or laser, what percentage
11 ended up included into the trials? So in a
12 continuum of comparative evidence, there's
13 always the patients who will only benefit from
14 the surgeries to advance, and to apply any less
15 invasive radiofrequency or laser or sclerotic
16 therapy, or do you think the designs and
17 clinical development of this technology that's
18 now less invasive allow every patient to be
19 treated? In other words, are these trials
20 ending up being generalizable, and what
21 percentage ended up, and maybe we can hear also
22 from clinicians, but are RFA and sclerotherapy
23 and laser already ready to take on every
24 patient? So this is kind of important for us
25 to understand, are they like direct comparisons

1 or only in selected groups that they're
2 possible to apply?

3 DR. JONES: We'd love to hear the
4 experts' opinions on the generalizability for
5 this. From a methodologic standpoint,
6 applicability is one of the other measures that
7 we graded every study on. So when we looked at
8 both the strength of evidence and the
9 applicability to a generalized population,
10 there did not seem to be a signal that
11 suggested that these patients were either, I'm
12 sorry, were different than the standard
13 population that's being treated in the United
14 States. But happy to hear what the experts
15 say.

16 DR. SEDRAKYAN: So are RFA, laser and
17 sclerotherapy ready to take on every patient, a
18 quick question two.

19 DR. MEISSNER: You know, with all due
20 respect, I'll address that question on the
21 question of quality of life. You know, there
22 is abundant literature on quality of life, it
23 doesn't lend itself to meta-analysis in these
24 things because there's at least three or four
25 quality of life scales that are used in venous

1 disease. All of them are validated, all of
2 them work well, there is no standard, but
3 they're reported differently in different
4 papers, which doesn't lend itself to
5 meta-analysis at all.

6 Also the way the meta-analysis was
7 done, it was broken up into, just like you're
8 saying, sclerotherapy, RFA, laser, and
9 virtually all of the data from several trials
10 suggests that these are functionally
11 equivalent, there's some differences in early
12 postoperative pain but the long-term results
13 are equivalent between them. So if you
14 consider all of that together, if you include
15 any way of taking care of the saphenous vein,
16 surgery, RF, laser, foam, it can be combined
17 because the outcomes are the same. And there's
18 abundant data that quality of life using
19 several different measures is improved
20 following those procedures, but it doesn't lend
21 itself to meta-analysis, you'd have to read the
22 individual papers and understand what they're
23 looking at.

24 That being said, you know, there are
25 subtle differences between them. For RF and

1 laser you have to have a straight enough vein
2 that you can drive a catheter up, for
3 sclerotherapy you don't. So it's not going to
4 be applicable to all patients, there will be
5 differences between them, but the outcomes are
6 similar at six to 12 months, and I think most
7 of us believe that, you know, you can combine
8 these into an interventional category and when
9 you do that, there is abundant quality of life
10 data in there which as we talked about, is the
11 only really important outcome for these.

12 DR. REDBERG: Thank you.

13 Dr. Campos-Outcalt? No? Jeff.

14 DR. CARR: Many of the speakers talked
15 about the need for realtime clinical data and
16 several of the speakers spoke about registries.
17 CMS has recently started covering lung cancer
18 screening, which I believe they're using a
19 unique approach where they require a shared
20 clinical decision-making visit prior to the
21 procedure, as well as enrollment in a registry
22 and reporting nationally. From the surgical
23 perspective or vascular medicine specialists,
24 or maybe a patient perspective, how easy would
25 you feel, or how warranted if CMS were to

1 mandate some type of visit before or after
2 these procedures to collect core variables, how
3 would that be received by the community? I
4 don't know, I think Dr. Lyden mentioned some of
5 that, but anybody in our group?

6 DR. LURIE: Well, thank you, I think
7 it's a very important question and I completely
8 agree with you as you imply, that if CMS really
9 in some form mandated participation in this
10 registry, that would grossly enhance our
11 activity to collect that data.

12 It's also important to point out that
13 those registries are, serve a different role in
14 improving the quality of care. One particular
15 aspect of the registries, and there are
16 different registries, but I would emphasize
17 that one aspect of the Vascular Quality
18 Initiative is that requires a hundred percent
19 participation, so each practitioner who enrolls
20 a patient in the registry should have to enroll
21 all his patients, so on one hand it can serve
22 the quality issues, and on the other hand it
23 will collect the real data with minimized bias.

24 DR. REDBERG: Yeah. The issue is that
25 registries can be very helpful, but they don't

1 replace randomized control trials, so lung
2 cancer screening was following the randomized
3 control trial but in this case we don't, I
4 didn't see randomized control trial evidence
5 yet clearly directing us one way or another.
6 There was a lot of heterogeneity of data, it
7 wasn't clear that patients were better off in
8 any particular treatment. The data looked
9 pretty good to me for lifestyle therapy, weight
10 loss, exercise, and that's something as a
11 cardiologist I think is always going to be good
12 for you. I didn't see that any of the
13 treatments were better, and so a registry could
14 give you information on a particular treatment
15 but it's going to answer the question I think
16 we need to first answer, you know, what
17 treatment, if any, should we be offering,
18 because there were a lot of, you know, as I
19 said, exercise, medical therapy, the
20 compression therapy and then all of the
21 invasive ones, and it wasn't clear.

22 DR. LURIE: That's certainly correct
23 because they're different questions that I
24 think are answered by different means, but I
25 want to point out that the randomized trials

1 are not always feasible in that field,
2 especially in an environment when you already
3 have established therapies, so it's very
4 difficult and it can take time. In the
5 meantime registries can answer some of the
6 questions, maybe not the question that you
7 implied, but some of the questions that will
8 help to even design the correct randomized
9 trial and to get to the more precise questions,
10 make it easier, so there is room for both of
11 them.

12 And if I just may, to extend a little
13 bit Dr. Meissner's comment about quality of
14 life, because I think it's a very important,
15 that is correct, there are different
16 instruments that are used, and it's very
17 difficult to do a meta-analysis of that. But
18 if you look at the quality of life, that was
19 included in randomized trials for endovascular
20 therapy, and you cannot find a single trial
21 where there is a quality, for example in
22 quality of life, or what's negative about the
23 quality of life. So they're all consistent in
24 their findings, the difference in magnitude of
25 effect with a different instrument, the

1 consistency is there, and so I think that's a
2 criterion that you should take in
3 consideration. I mean, the data may not be
4 high quality but it is very very consistent
5 throughout the studies.

6 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Lurie,
7 and if people could just identify themselves
8 before they start speaking, for the
9 transcriptionist.

10 Jeff, did you have other questions?

11 DR. LEE: Hi, Francis Lee, from
12 western Massachusetts again. I think registry
13 is an absolute, it's fantastic, I think it
14 needs to be supported. I think accreditation
15 is also very important. If there's anything
16 that CMS could do to help along this field, and
17 many of your beneficiaries, is to somehow link
18 the requirement of registry and accreditation
19 to the vast number of vein specialists in this
20 country who are practicing many different
21 styles of vein treatment, that's number one.

22 Number two, you're right, I agree with
23 you a hundred percent. Even though registry is
24 important, it does not address the evidence
25 questions that you are seeking because there

1 are certain inherent limitations as to what
2 kind, the quality of evidence that we're all
3 seeking. I think it's highly unlikely that
4 we'll get 1A evidence on most of the questions
5 that we're seeking. Why? Number one,
6 Dr. Meissner just briefly mentioned different
7 treatments, venous treatment is different from
8 arterial in the sense that there's many
9 different kinds of veins and the endpoint for
10 well physiologically working venous return is
11 somewhat different than from arterial. Foam
12 sclerotherapy is not even a question to be used
13 in certain type of veins that laser ablation or
14 RF ablation could be used, and the same with
15 phlebectomy, very different types of
16 technologies. So the kind of studies that they
17 have looked at, the two gentlemen from Duke,
18 they don't really answer the kind of evidence
19 that you're seeking.

20 And lastly, and this is the important
21 part --

22 DR. REDBERG: I just want to say,
23 we're going to have to be short. I'm just
24 looking and we have ten more people here, we've
25 got six people lined up to answer one question.

1 We're going to have to limit the time.

2 DR. LEE: Sure, I apologize, okay.

3 DR. REDBERG: And we can't have six
4 people answering the same question.

5 DR. LEE: I'll just limit it to a
6 couple of sentences. It's just that this has
7 become such a standard treatment, endovenous
8 treatment, that you're going to find it very
9 difficult to randomize going forward, both in
10 the minds of the patients and also in the minds
11 of the providers.

12 DR. REDBERG: Yeah, but that is not a
13 persuasive argument.

14 DR. BECKMAN: I'll be very quick. I
15 totally disagree with my colleagues here. I
16 think this is a tremendous opportunity, and the
17 biggest problem is the opportunity, that
18 presents the opportunity for you guys. This
19 lack of standard definitions is the biggest
20 problem. So, I think if CMS could use its
21 authority through the most recent legislation
22 as described by Dr. Lyden to create a set of
23 data fields that need to be available through
24 electronic medical records that can then be
25 aggregated, those specific endpoints can form

1 the basis for larger clinical trials to be
2 done. Once you have standard outcomes that can
3 be measured, you can then do standard types of
4 trials that we've done in other spaces, and
5 that will allow us to move the field forward.

6 So I think the first big step is to
7 use the 800-pound gorilla in the room, mandate
8 the collection of specific kinds of data, and
9 everybody in this room will be very happy to
10 help figure out what those discrete fields are
11 so that we don't have differences between
12 registries, and then the ability to put all
13 that information in a central data repository
14 will help us figure out what's happening now,
15 what we need to figure out and where we need to
16 go.

17 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Beckman.
18 I'm going to end the discussion now because I
19 want to move on to Dr. Cuyjet.

20 I'm going to just make a comment on
21 that last statement about randomized control
22 trials, because I also serve on the California
23 Technology Assessment Forum, and about five
24 years ago we were looking at metal-on-metal
25 hips, and I asked a similar question to an

1 orthopedic surgeon who had come to talk about
2 why there was no randomized control trial on
3 metal-on-metal hips, and yet we were told this
4 was the best thing, patients loved them, and he
5 looked at me and said it would be unethical to
6 do a randomized control trial because we know
7 metal-on-metal hips are better than
8 conventional. Well, a year later they got
9 recalled from the market and as you know, the
10 revision rate is 40 percent and you know,
11 there's problems with cobalt ion. So, I'm just
12 a little skeptical when I hear we know this is
13 better, we don't need a randomized control
14 trial. That's one example, I can think of a
15 lot of others but I'm not going to take the
16 time now. I'm going to let you ask the next
17 question.

18 DR. CUYJET: Al Cuyjet. I have a
19 question for Dr. Jones and Dr. Vemulapalli.
20 It's kind of a basic question that will
21 probably speak to my own ignorance but in the
22 studies that you reviewed, adherence is a big
23 issue. I mean, in trials I've done you can do
24 fill counts as an intervention or treatment for
25 TB. I don't know how you validate or what was

1 validated on the use of compression stockings
2 for initial treatment compared to, because if
3 you feel good one day and you don't wear your
4 stockings, or you wear them as prescribed, it
5 skews the data hugely, so I'd appreciate what
6 you found in your research.

7 DR. VEMULAPALLI: So again, what I'm
8 going to say here is anecdotal because that was
9 not one of our prespecified endpoints.
10 However, there was a large variability in how
11 studies assess that question of compliance.
12 The majority of the studies, again anecdotally,
13 do not assess compliance in a standardized way.
14 And I would also say, it's sort of a
15 theoretical question whether that matters.

16 Unless, if you assess compliance every
17 week in your trial, you think you can translate
18 that to clinical medicine whereby you somehow
19 assess compliance with the patient, because we
20 know a little bit in the PAD space that
21 bringing patients back and assessing compliance
22 or providing their feedback improves, say,
23 exercise therapy, so one could imagine that
24 could happen here as well. But if you're just
25 looking at an endpoint where you say here, we

1 gave you this prescription, which is what
2 clinical medicine is now, and here was the
3 result, it's a question about whether assessing
4 compliance is relevant there.

5 DR. CUYJET: That's true, but it could
6 potentially skew your interpretation of the
7 quality of the evidence.

8 DR. JONES: Agreed.

9 DR. REDBERG: Thank you,
10 Dr. Vemulapalli. Dr. Lawrence.

11 DR. LAWRENCE: I'm Peter Lawrence, I
12 assume we're going to do these one at a time
13 though most of us have three or four, so let me
14 start with the first one.

15 And I'd just ask Dr. Piazza, I believe
16 you were the person who implied that early
17 treatment of C2 disease would prevent the
18 progression of patients to venous ulcers and
19 C6, I believe that was your statement, or one
20 of you. And so, obviously the elephant in the
21 room is that there's a huge number of these
22 cases being done with a 1,400 percent increase
23 in the last couple of years, and many of them
24 are C2 patients.

25 So is there real evidence that

1 patients with primary varicose veins can be
2 prevented from getting venous ulcers by
3 treating the varicose vein, or are they two
4 different groups of patients that we should be
5 looking at differently?

6 DR. PIAZZA: So, I think that's a very
7 important question. My point about treating
8 wasn't specific to sclerotherapy or any
9 interventional approach, it was having to do
10 with also compression and other measures for
11 treating early chronic stage venous disease.
12 We do know that patients who present with
13 milder forms of chronic venous disease, C2, C3,
14 can be terribly symptomatic, and waiting for
15 patients to present with more obvious later
16 forms of chronic venous disease is doing them a
17 grave disservice. Even if they don't develop
18 ulcers, you have this population of C2 and C3
19 patients that may have severe pruritis, severe
20 edema, pain that keeps them out of work or
21 limits their life in other ways, and if we're
22 not giving them therapy that we know helps for
23 that, you're just not treating patients,
24 regardless of whether there's progression or
25 not.

1 We don't have, and you've heard this
2 from the group that has analyzed the data,
3 definitive evidence that shows that we can
4 interrupt the progression with the things that
5 we currently have, but treating symptoms, we
6 can treat symptoms, and to ignore patients with
7 milder forms actually leaves the burden of
8 disease on a large population of patients.

9 DR. LAWRENCE: So it's more of an
10 emphasis not on progression but the
11 symptomatic. I must say that I have a huge
12 venous practice and I would say the majority of
13 my patients are C2; it's not that they can't
14 benefit, but that they are terribly cosmetic
15 rather than terribly symptomatic, and it's a
16 very small proportion that really have bad
17 symptoms with C2, but that's a different issue.

18 So you're not saying there's going to
19 be progression necessarily, but just that the
20 C2, some of them should be treated.

21 DR. PIAZZA: Right, especially with
22 the data, you know, fairly strong for women
23 presenting with more crippling symptoms at an
24 earlier C2 stage, and oftentimes providers
25 won't treat that, or they won't recognize the

1 disease and treat it, and then we have all of
2 these patients that are essentially out of the
3 work force or limited in some other way, when
4 we should be paying attention and treating
5 them.

6 DR. REDBERG: I did write down for one
7 of the presenters that there was no benefit of
8 treatment for asymptomatic varicose veins, so
9 people that are itching, you're saying, or
10 heaviness. Thank you for that distinction.

11 DR. LAWRENCE: But I would just
12 comment that many of those patients come in
13 because they know the insurance criteria, and
14 they've all read it or been to another doctor,
15 so the symptoms are often something that
16 they've learned that they need to have in order
17 to get treated. So how many of those people
18 are truly symptomatic versus cosmetic, I think
19 still remains up in the air.

20 DR. REDBERG: Roger.

21 DR. ROGER LEWIS: I'm Dr. Roger Lewis.
22 I have a question for Dr. Vemulapalli and while
23 he's getting up, I'm going to make an editorial
24 comment. There is nothing about the use of
25 different measurement tools that preclude a

1 meaningful meta-analysis, one simply has to put
2 those things on a common scale, and so I would
3 urge people to look at ways to do those
4 meaningful meta-analyses rather than be
5 responding to false barriers.

6 So, my question, I'm going to use your
7 slide 41, compression versus placebo, as an
8 example of something I just need to understand
9 a little better. So in my mind, in assessing
10 the potential value of a therapy or a set of
11 therapies, there is a qualitative question,
12 almost a hypothesis testing question of, is
13 there evidence that at least somebody benefits
14 from it, even if I don't know who that is. So
15 that's sort of a null hypothesis that there's
16 no benefit for anybody, and there's value in
17 projecting that null hypothesis if you can do
18 so with some assurance, because then it moves
19 you to the task of figuring out who benefits,
20 how much, at what cost, and what side effect
21 profile.

22 It appears to me if I understand
23 correctly, and I'm going to first ask for
24 verification, that the grading of strength of
25 evidence being insufficient by the system you

1 used was really grading your ability to have an
2 estimate of a treatment effect for a particular
3 endpoint at a particular time point and for a
4 particular population that you expected to be
5 robust through additional knowledge, and if so,
6 that's a very high bar. First of all, am I
7 interpreting that correctly?

8 DR. VEMULAPALLI: Yes. And I would
9 just bring up the point that Dr. Jones made
10 earlier about the various components to that,
11 so heterogeneity, directness, precision, some
12 of the things which you just mentioned.

13 DR. ROGER LEWIS: Great, so that gets
14 me to part B of my one question. So when one
15 considers heterogeneity of treatment effect,
16 one could consider heterogeneity with respect
17 to the outcome that you're looking at, it could
18 be the time point at which you're looking at
19 that outcome, and it could be the populations
20 based on symptomatology or perhaps some sort of
21 functional measures, so there's at least three
22 different dimensions at which we might want to
23 assess heterogeneity.

24 So my question for you with respect to
25 compression versus placebo is that I'm reading

1 your language as suggesting that you've
2 rejected the idea that there's no benefit, but
3 that the statement that there is insufficient
4 evidence really says that you're meaning to
5 communicate that it's unclear at what time
6 point, what population, what severity that
7 benefit exists, and if so, can you tell me, do
8 we know anything about that?

9 DR. VEMULAPALLI: So I'll make a few
10 points about this because I think this is
11 important. So number one, we started our
12 assessment from the year 2000, a lot of the
13 data regarding compression predates that, so
14 first off. Secondly, when we do this with the
15 AHRQ methodology these grades, evidence grades
16 are done, as you point out, for a specific time
17 point, for a specific outcome, et cetera. And
18 so when we have heterogeneity of outcomes at
19 different time points, it does become a little
20 bit more difficult to give higher grades of
21 support to our findings.

22 DR. JONES: I completely agree, I
23 think that's where a lot of people are getting
24 hung up here. We were asked to do a very
25 specific job, which was to look at specific

1 outcomes at specific time points for treatment
2 comparisons, and that's what we presented you.
3 We were not asked to provide guidelines, which
4 you've seen, which often take into account all
5 of the outcomes and all of the time points,
6 which may be a big disconnect here, because
7 some of these therapies may be shown to be
8 beneficial, a net clinical benefit when we look
9 at that versus risk, but it's not what we
10 assessed. We assessed the specific, very
11 specific questions that we were asked to do and
12 I think if, this is an opinion, that is the
13 crux of the conversation, is there benefit, is
14 there evidence for some benefit? That's not
15 what we were asked, we were asked a more
16 specific question.

17 DR. ROGER LEWIS: Thank you.

18 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Lewis.

19 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: So, I'm going to
20 take a slightly different turn here. I've been
21 struck by the fact, and I do a lot of women in
22 cardiovascular disease, the majority of
23 patients being women, and how unique that is in
24 the cardiovascular world where women tend to
25 not join studies, and although cardiovascular

1 disease is the number one cause of death in
2 women, they aren't participating in our
3 studies.

4 Why is this happening? Is this
5 because this is a cosmetic disease, is this
6 something we could dig into on a more specific
7 level if we go ahead with more studies, are
8 they symptomatic, are they -- and it goes back
9 to what we just heard about possibly, they know
10 what symptoms they're supposed to report. I'm
11 fascinated about why more women, do they really
12 have more venous disease or is this a
13 particularly appealing disease for them to have
14 treated?

15 DR. O'DONNELL: Tom O'Donnell. I did
16 address that in my talk, thank you.

17 First of all, if you go to a vein
18 practice you will see in the waiting room, most
19 of the people are women. They do it because
20 they have, there's a greater predominance of
21 varicose veins in women than men who have deep
22 venous disease, so I think we start out already
23 with a bias towards women. Secondly, women for
24 whatever reason may seek treatment of the
25 disease beyond a cosmetic concern. Patients

1 that I and my colleagues treat are symptomatic.

2 If you look at the randomized control
3 trials, the patients predominantly are women,
4 up to 75 percent in meta-analysis we did.
5 Secondly, they have milder disease, C2 or C3,
6 as opposed to the case series trials which are
7 pragmatic, which have a higher proportion of
8 men to women, or not higher but comparable
9 proportion of men, and also have higher CEAP
10 grades. So it's a combination of many factors
11 about why women, but it is unique in
12 cardiovascular disease as you point out. Would
13 that help at all?

14 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: Well, I'm wondering
15 if you took a random sample of men and women
16 and did venous doppler ultrasound or other
17 diagnostic tests, would you find the same
18 discrepancy?

19 DR. O'DONNELL: Yeah, Dr. Allison
20 talked about that earlier but if you look at
21 all the epidemiologic studies using duplex
22 ultrasound as you suggested, which would have
23 been the Edinburgh, Bonn and the San Diego
24 trial, these all with the exception of the
25 Edinburgh had a higher proportion of women with

1 superficial venous disease. So you start out
2 with that, and then you have the factor of why
3 do they seek treatment, I don't know, I haven't
4 taken care of a lot, but maybe they are more
5 concerned than their husband or significant
6 other about getting it done, but they are
7 symptomatic.

8 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: Like we're talking
9 genetic brothers?

10 DR. O'DONNELL: Yeah.

11 DR. PIAZZA: So just to see if I can
12 lend some more to your question, many of the
13 risk factors for chronic venous disease are
14 found in higher prevalence in women. There's
15 certainly an impact or an effect of estrogen,
16 there's an effect of multiparity and so that's
17 one of the explanations that has been discussed
18 as to why we might see this more commonly in
19 women.

20 It's important to distinguish
21 asymptomatic from symptomatic disease. I think
22 that physically seeing varicose veins, which
23 women may be more likely to do, doesn't mean
24 that they don't have symptoms, they may
25 actually have the symptom and have the

1 appearance, or notice the veins in that area
2 that are causing the symptoms, so they may
3 present more frequently for therapy.

4 Another thing that I would caution all
5 of us to do is not to dismiss the cosmetic
6 impact of varicose veins. Now I don't do
7 procedures in my vascular medicine practice, I
8 see mostly people who are symptomatic, not
9 coming to me for the appearance but because
10 they have very disabling symptoms, but we
11 should be very careful not to dismiss the
12 embarrassment and the anxiety and the
13 psychologic impact of patients, men and women,
14 who have varicose veins that keep them from
15 going to the beach, keep them from wearing
16 shorts.

17 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Piazza,
18 and please do say your name. That was
19 Dr. Piazza.

20 DR. SHORTELL: Cynthia Shortell, I
21 just had a couple of other comments regarding
22 your question. I do think that the incidence
23 of varicose veins is more common in women,
24 especially symptomatic varicose veins. I think
25 there are two factors that cause the difference

1 in treatment seeking behaviors. Number one is,
2 although it's becoming less and less, there is
3 a stigma for men to seek treatment for varicose
4 veins. Number two, a lot of women with
5 varicose veins, more than men, have occupations
6 such as teachers, hairdressers, and OR nurses,
7 even surgeons, that tend to exacerbate their
8 symptoms.

9 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Salive.

10 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive. I wanted
11 to focus on the registry issue again, I had
12 kind of a followup question.

13 We've heard, I think, about a variety
14 of registries which had many different, I
15 think, entry criteria, and it seems like to
16 make some progress we would need some
17 collaboration or consolidation or coordination
18 among the registries, especially if you want to
19 draw conclusions, and I think the statement
20 about what registries could answer by one of
21 the speakers on the Vascular Quality Initiative
22 went a little bit far afield, and I would say I
23 agree more with the chair about difficult, you
24 need some trials up front to figure out what
25 should go into the registries perhaps.

1 But another point is, you know, the
2 natural history isn't there if everyone gets
3 intervened on as well, so my question relates
4 to the statement about a hundred percent
5 completion, and I think it's a very key issue
6 for the registries, is, if you have
7 completeness, you know, how do you know that,
8 and how are you going to continue to know that
9 regularly and routinely, because that's, I
10 think, also a key issue for drawing any
11 conclusions out of the registries.

12 DR. FIFE: Caroline Fife, U.S. Wound
13 Registry. Our registry is not related to any
14 intervention. 100 percent of the patients seen
15 in these facilities become part of the registry
16 because they're linked to the reporting of
17 quality measures. I think that is potentially
18 a way to get past the observation bias is, if
19 you're linking some things to reporting of
20 things you already want to know, since you
21 don't necessarily, since you would like to know
22 more about natural history, then linking them
23 to the reporting of things like compression or
24 vascular screening will give you information on
25 patients who do not get interventions, as well

1 as whether the appropriate conservative care is
2 being completed, and I think that would be the
3 direction you would want to go in order to
4 obtain the information on natural history.

5 DR. SALIVE: So how do you know
6 they're complete?

7 DR. FIFE: A hundred percent of the
8 patients in the clinic --

9 DR. SALIVE: Is it audited?

10 DR. FIFE: It's part of the EHR so
11 yes, you're able to know that all of the
12 individuals who are seen, it's a
13 numerator-denominator like all of the quality
14 initiatives are, and you know exactly what
15 percentage of data you have access to.

16 And with regard to the issue of the
17 RCTs, we did a study in which we looked at the
18 percentage of patients with venous ulcers who
19 would have been eligible for RCTs, all of the
20 RCTs in wound care in the last decade, 75
21 percent of the patients seen in those wound
22 centers would have been excluded because the
23 patients were too sick or their wounds were too
24 large. So with regard to the kinds of people
25 we really take care of, they're not enrolled in

1 RCTs.

2 DR. REDBERG: I think you're just
3 bringing up another problem with RCTs, is too
4 many inclusion and exclusion criteria, but
5 thank you. There's three more commenters, so
6 if you could all be brief, that would be great.

7 DR. WAKEFIELD: Tom Wakefield from
8 Michigan. The VQI is part of a PRO and so it
9 has audits that come in to make sure it's a
10 hundred percent participation for every case,
11 and I think that's a really important point.

12 And I certainly think RCTs are
13 important, but if you just look at sort of the
14 history of RCTs in vascular surgery or venous,
15 you can't just generalize the way you need to
16 based on the inclusion-exclusion criteria which
17 is so strict for many RCTs, so I think you need
18 to have parallel process. The registries can
19 certainly give you some information, RCTs give
20 you other information, I don't think they're
21 exclusionary, I think they're complementary.

22 DR. REDBERG: Thank you.

23 DR. SCHUL: Two points, my name's
24 Marlin Schul. When you are using an electronic
25 medical record that is automated dumping into a

1 registry, you get a hundred percent of the
2 cases. That's one. You also get the
3 epidemiology and everything else.

4 If you are doing manual entry of data,
5 that's when I think you're going to get some
6 selection bias of who goes into the registry
7 and who doesn't, so the charge of a hundred
8 percent is a very noble one, and the way to
9 back up a manual data entry is with claims
10 data, which is the way manual data entry should
11 be done.

12 So there are definitely ways to
13 encourage a hundred percent participation, but
14 on the other side of that is what's on the
15 other end, okay? Three different registries
16 trying to help answer these questions,
17 different groups of providers, there has to be
18 collaboration and there has to be access to
19 that database by CMS so you can find out what
20 the results really are for these patients.

21 DR. LYDEN: I'll be brief, Sean Lyden.
22 It's a heterogeneous population, registries
23 help, there's not a perfect registry. All the
24 meaningful uses come on the backs of
25 clinicians. I now spend an hour and a half

1 more a day doing this stuff. If you require
2 discrete data fields, clinicians could help to
3 determine specific data sets that go into
4 building data sets that leads to data to drive
5 randomized trials. So, I think that CMS now
6 pays for a lot of this care. If you create the
7 discrete data fields in both outpatient and
8 inpatient EMRs, you would amass a massive
9 amount of data in a short period of time and at
10 no cost.

11 DR. REDBERG: Thank you.

12 Dr. Zuckerman.

13 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Thanks. I have a
14 couple quick questions regarding the AHRQ
15 report. The first one is, it seemed that there
16 were no differences in results from the
17 diagnostic, there were no differences
18 pertaining to the diagnostic tests, but it
19 wasn't clear to me whether that included a
20 clinical, a diagnosis based just on clinical
21 review.

22 DR. JONES: Thanks, Schuyler Jones
23 from Duke. So, remembering that much of the
24 evidence for diagnostic testing for chronic
25 venous disease existed before 2000, the limited

1 studies, seven studies total for diagnostic
2 studies were comparative, remembering the
3 comparative is the important part, because
4 that's all we looked at.

5 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Okay.

6 DR. JONES: There was not evidence for
7 direct comparisons of clinical assessment
8 versus duplex or versus another modality.

9 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Okay. And then my
10 second question is, so, you talked, you have
11 all these different studies, but you didn't
12 mention age and you didn't mention if there
13 were subgroup analyses by age, or how many
14 people were over 65. You also didn't talk
15 about subgroup analysis for people of color or
16 separate analyses for men and women. So, I
17 just wondered if there were any, and do you
18 have any information about it?

19 DR. JONES: Thanks. We did look at
20 modifiers of effectiveness, that was one of our
21 key components in each of the questions. I
22 need to get this right, Sreek can back me up,
23 15 percent of patients had a mean age greater
24 than 65 in all of the studies. Unfortunately,
25 most of the studies don't report the age of

1 patients, they report a mean age like many of
2 the registries have reported, so 15 percent of
3 the overall hundred studies had a mean age over
4 65.

5 About 80 to 85 percent of all the
6 studies included patients of Medicare age,
7 meaning at least one patient over age 65.
8 However, there was no way to do stratification
9 based on age, because most of the studies just
10 reported a mean age. We certainly can do that,
11 but remember, the number of studies that we
12 meta-analyzed in the first place was very
13 small, those we're happy to produce. I just
14 think it's going to be a limited thing.

15 Additionally, a lot of the demographic
16 characteristics that everyone's interested in
17 for disparities research and for other
18 modifiers of effectiveness, were not present in
19 the Table 1 of studies that we looked at.

20 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Yeah. I mean, I guess
21 I'm particularly concerned with all the
22 comorbidities, and we have to wonder if these
23 older patients are sicker as well and whether
24 they respond differently to different
25 treatments.

1 DR. JONES: As an editorial comment as
2 a cardiologist, I was interested in the number
3 or percentage of patients who had diabetes or
4 arterial disease in addition to venous disease,
5 and very informally I will say that was almost
6 never seen, it was seen in a handful of
7 studies, so that was a limitation.

8 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Reported not seen.

9 DR. JONES: I'm sorry?

10 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Reported, but not
11 seen?

12 DR. JONES: It was not reported.

13 DR. ZUCKERMAN: And no separate
14 analysis to see if women and men did
15 differently, you know, had different benefits
16 from different treatments?

17 DR. JONES: Yes, as many of you have
18 commented, the majority of these patients were
19 women, we have the percentage of women, but
20 outcomes were not specifically reported in men
21 and women in these studies. Sorry to be -- I
22 could hold my tape recorder up, but that's
23 unfortunately the evidence base.

24 DR. REDBERG: And just to be clear,
25 you said 15 percent of the studies had a mean

1 age of 65 or greater, but the mean age for
2 Medicare beneficiaries is 74, would that be
3 correct?

4 DR. JONES: I'm sorry. To clarify,
5 the mean eligibility for Medicare, the
6 eligibility for Medicare is 65. We only were
7 able to study that included patients of that
8 mean age, does that make sense, in the studies.
9 Does that clarify your point?

10 DR. REDBERG: We don't have to go on.
11 I think the mean age for Medicare beneficiaries
12 is older than 65, because entry is at 65.

13 DR. VEMULAPALLI: This is
14 Dr. Vemulapalli from Duke. One last comment
15 about the disparities question is many of the
16 studies were done in Europe and the racial
17 breakdown in Europe is certainly different than
18 here.

19 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Well, just, my
20 editorial comment would be to encourage the
21 researchers in the room to try to get that kind
22 of subgroup analysis for people of color, women
23 and men, and definitely people over 65.

24 I have one other quick question for,
25 pertaining to the AHRQ report, and that is that

1 there were several different analyses comparing
2 compression to other treatments and other
3 treatments to each other, but were there data
4 on compression compared to placebo?

5 DR. REDBERG: Insufficient. I think
6 that was slide 116.

7 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Yeah, was that
8 insufficient on all the major outcomes?

9 DR. VEMULAPALLI: Yes. So there are
10 data on compression versus placebo, but again
11 remember, the majority of this data would have
12 predated 2000.

13 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Yeah, I was wondering
14 about that.

15 DR. VEMULAPALLI: And when we say
16 insufficient, remember, it's for each specific
17 outcome, not looking at the totality of all the
18 studies.

19 DR. REDBERG: And just, when you
20 looked at compression, was it compression like
21 stockings and mechanical compression? Because
22 we heard about different kinds of compression.

23 DR. VEMULAPALLI: So, there's a wide
24 variety of compression used. Oftentimes, and
25 again anecdotally, we did record actually the

1 amount of compression but it wasn't given in
2 many of the studies, so we don't even know the
3 level to which they were compressed, much less
4 whether it was only stockings or pneumatic
5 devices, et cetera.

6 DR. REDBERG: It seems like a
7 recurring theme is insufficient data.

8 DR. JONES: Last comment for me,
9 sorry, for this one. We had a technical expert
10 who actually commented and said we want to know
11 the exact, or the answer for what is the exact
12 number of millimeters of mercury, and so we set
13 out to try to answer that but could not.

14 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Did you want
15 to address Dr. Zuckerman's question?

16 DR. GIBBONS: Yes, Gary Gibbons. I'm
17 having trouble understanding the difference in
18 number of diabetics. So, in the study we
19 participated in and in the U.S. Wound Registry,
20 the incidence of diabetes is 35 percent, in PAD
21 it's up to ten percent. So I don't know where,
22 I don't know how you can say it was less than
23 one percent.

24 DR. ZUCKERMAN: I don't think I did.
25 I didn't say that.

1 DR. REDBERG: Okay. Let's make one
2 brief comment and then I want to give Leslie a
3 chance.

4 DR. LULLOVE: One more brief comment,
5 I'm sorry. Dr. Lullove from the AAWC. I just
6 want to make a point of reference that the
7 majority of patients that the panel is asking
8 questions about regarding evidence is very
9 difficult to ascertain in RCT studies. Whether
10 from a compression side or an interventional
11 side, it's just too difficult. The patients
12 that we treat are realtime real world patients
13 and the registry data is going to be your best
14 evidence on seeing where those patients are
15 coming from.

16 I'm not saying that RCT data is like
17 invalid, but in this particular patient
18 population where they are so often, these
19 patients who are Medicare beneficiaries are not
20 part of an RCT, they're excluded because of
21 their other comorbidities, their other issues
22 that are being treated. You can't get the data
23 that you're looking for without looking at the
24 registry data, whether it's the USWR, the
25 Venous Initiative, you need to start looking at

1 that registry data as part of compiling your
2 data sets for these meetings, and not just
3 revolving around what's happening on an RCT
4 level.

5 DR. REDBERG: Are you suggesting RCTs
6 would be more useful if they didn't have so
7 much inclusion and exclusion criteria, because
8 that's a problem.

9 DR. LULLOVE: Yes, absolutely, that's
10 a big problem with the wound care industry as a
11 whole, it's realtime data based on real
12 patients that don't, are never part of RCTs so,
13 thank you.

14 DR. REDBERG: Thanks. Leslie, did you
15 have a question?

16 MS. WISE: Yeah, I do. So, I guess my
17 question actually was around the disparities
18 issue. So when we went over the San Diego
19 study, the results were only that, I think
20 seven percent of African-American women had an
21 advantage in terms of having chronic venous
22 insufficiency. However, and maybe it was later
23 in the wound studies presented,
24 African-American women when they did present
25 had the worst disease and I just wondered as I

1 listened to that, does that have something to
2 do with the CEAP classification system itself?
3 Because part of the classification is based on
4 visual diagnosis, and are we missing the
5 disease process in these women because they
6 don't have varicose veins that they can see,
7 they're not going in for cosmetic treatment?
8 And additionally, 35 percent of them have
9 diabetes, or a high prevalence of them have
10 diabetes where they maybe not even feel the
11 discomfort in their legs.

12 So I felt that number, I found that to
13 be very interesting, that they don't show up
14 for early disease, but they have the worst late
15 disease. So, could someone speak to the whole
16 CEAP classification system, and is it
17 appropriate for people of darker skin color?

18 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Comerota.

19 DR. COMEROTA: Sure. Actually, it's a
20 comment that I was going to make so if no one
21 stands up to answer this, I'll volunteer. The
22 CEAP class was never intended to monitor
23 outcomes, the CEAP class is purely a
24 description of the disease, magnitude of
25 disease, the etiology of disease, the anatomic

1 location of the disease process, and the
2 pathophysiology involved in that patient at the
3 time they present. The clinical classification
4 of CEAP should be eliminated from outcome
5 analysis or treatment success. The reason is,
6 if you have a patient that has an enormously
7 swollen painful red leg that they just healed
8 their ulcer, and your treatment magnificently
9 restores their venous system to normal, they're
10 totally asymptomatic and enjoying life, they
11 will never get past their initial C5 level,
12 that's where they end up for the rest of their
13 life. So we can't use that as a method to
14 monitor outcomes.

15 MS. WISE: Okay, and I can respect
16 what you're saying, but I think maybe the point
17 of my question was not addressed and if someone
18 could address it I would appreciate it.
19 Because how can you appropriately diagnose,
20 that's what I'm saying, how are you going to
21 recognize this? Like you just mentioned, if
22 someone has a red leg, well, people with dark
23 skin, their legs don't turn red. And so I want
24 to know, have you guys thought about expanding
25 what this looks like, because I know the

1 studies that were used to develop CEAP, and
2 people of color weren't in those studies.

3 DR. O'DONNELL: You're exactly right.
4 I mean, one of the things that has come out --
5 I'm Tom O'Donnell, sorry -- is the lack of data
6 on race and ethnicity, it is absent. You can't
7 get insurance -- Medicare has it but it's, as I
8 said, handled by the Social Security
9 Administration so you don't know how valid it
10 is, so we need that data.

11 Getting to the point of making the
12 diagnosis of advanced chronic venous
13 insufficiency in an African-American versus a
14 Caucasian, you can make that diagnosis as an
15 experienced clinician, but it's a little more
16 subtle. You definitely will be able to see
17 varicose veins and palpate them in
18 African-Americans or Caucasians, I don't think
19 that's the problem. I just think that we're
20 not getting data on that segment of the
21 population as we should. In our randomized
22 control trials and any other database, we need
23 to be able to capture that data, and currently
24 we're not. Does that help at all? Thanks.

25 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Dr. Carman,

1 did you have a question?

2 DR. CARMAN: Teresa Carman. I just
3 have a couple of methodologic questions
4 regarding the AHRQ report. You included 108
5 studies out of 10,000 in the literature, so
6 less than one percent of the available venous
7 disease literature, which seems like a vast
8 minority, and the point's been made before, we
9 are significantly probably understudied to
10 begin with, so you have a high exclusion rate.
11 And yet in the report and in the data you
12 present, you've included 17 studies that you
13 deemed to be poor quality, you included
14 multiple studies where it was unclear if the
15 patients were symptomatic or asymptomatic, even
16 though these may include randomized control
17 trials, et cetera.

18 So, do you think if we looked a little
19 more at the truly high quality data, your level
20 of evidence would be different for all levels,
21 whether it be compression therapy, whether it
22 be some of the interventional therapies,
23 et cetera?

24 DR. JONES: Schuyler Jones from Duke.
25 So, a very nice question. You're right, one

1 percent of the overall studies, remembering
2 that we spread a very very very wide net and
3 got almost all the vascular disease into this
4 net, and were included in the venous disease
5 analysis. The answer I think for your
6 question, which is if you only look at higher
7 quality studies, will that improve or not your
8 strength of evidence? I don't see it improving
9 it, because you're narrowing your net even
10 farther, and when you're talking about in order
11 to meta-analyze we needed three studies, not
12 grading what type of studies they were. My
13 guess is if you're going to reduce that to only
14 good quality studies, you won't have any
15 comparisons with more than one or maybe two
16 studies, so I don't think it's going to improve
17 the strength of evidence, it would only weaken
18 it. Do you have a comment?

19 DR. VEMULAPALLI: Sreek Vemulapalli,
20 Duke. So along the same lines, part of our
21 strength of evidence if we abstract it back, is
22 how confident we are in the statement, and so
23 as Dr. Jones was saying, when we decrease the
24 number of patients, I'll say not the number of
25 studies, but by reducing the number of studies

1 we're actually decreasing the number of
2 patients as well that we're looking at. So we
3 may have a fairly high, what we would think of
4 clinically as quality study, an RCT, well
5 allocated, well blinded, et cetera, in 50
6 patients. Now, is that sufficient by AHRQ
7 criteria to say we can give something a strong
8 strength of evidence? Now certainly on a
9 guideline level, that might get a 1B or so,
10 because it's one very good RCT, but it would be
11 a little bit different in the AHRQ methodology.

12 DR. CARMAN: But do you think it would
13 take care of the heterogeneity, because we are
14 talking about a tremendously heterogeneous
15 population, and I'm certain these studies
16 included patients why C1 through C6, and if we
17 really want to get to the crux of the matter,
18 right, C3, C4, C5, CG disease, would it help
19 with the heterogeneity in those issues?

20 DR. JONES: My opinion is no. I
21 didn't present, or we did not present the
22 I-squared values for heterogeneity that we did
23 look at, but it's not going to change the
24 heterogeneity that's seen within a study, which
25 I think is the population differences that

1 we're looking at, right? Most of the
2 heterogeneity between studies was the outcome
3 that was assessed and the time point of outcome
4 assessment. Inside the comparison or inside
5 the study, there was still differences of C2
6 through C6 being included in the same study for
7 treatment comparisons.

8 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Comerota.

9 DR. COMEROTA: Thank you. I have some
10 quick questions for five different people, they
11 will be quick questions, and then I have a
12 comment. So my first is going to be either
13 Dr. Jones or Vemulapalli, then Dr. Allison,
14 Dr. Fife, Jim Harmon, and then I want to get my
15 friends Dr. Gloviczki and Dr. Shortell to
16 answer my last comment, or question.

17 And while they're going up to the
18 microphone, I do have a comment about the term
19 chronic thrombus or chronic DVT. Now I
20 understand that this was given by MedCAC to the
21 speakers, but there's also some speakers that
22 used it spontaneously and I would say this is
23 an exceedingly deceiving term. It's not been
24 defined, it implies that thrombus is part of
25 the immediate pathology that the patients had,

1 they present with, when in fact that is not the
2 case. So I would suggest for the purpose of
3 this panel and the purpose of discussions about
4 chronic venous disease, that we eliminate the
5 term chronic thrombus or chronic DVT, it's a
6 comment and a suggestion.

7 So, Dr. Jones, Dr. Vemulapalli, a
8 compliment to you on the thoroughness of the
9 work that you've done, and you've presented it
10 beautifully. How are we on this panel to use
11 what you have presented to us?

12 DR. JONES: Dr. Comerota, this is the
13 second year I've presented at the MedCAC and I
14 can tell you that my confidence in being able
15 to present it at MedCAC is actually pretty high
16 now, my confidence in being in your position as
17 a voting member of this committee is much much
18 lower. From my stand, I think you're asking an
19 opinion. My opinion is we were --

20 DR. COMEROTA: I'm just asking how are
21 we supposed to use --

22 DR. REDBERG: You said quick question,
23 I don't think that's fair.

24 DR. COMEROTA: How are we to use what
25 you presented to us?

1 DR. JONES: I honestly can say that I
2 would feel very, it's very difficult for me to
3 tell you that. We asked very specific
4 questions, you asked very broad questions. You
5 have to use the accumulation of what we
6 presented to you, and that is a very separate
7 question than a methodologist is able to
8 answer.

9 DR. REDBERG: Right. I would say we
10 take the evidence review, you know, we'll
11 discuss it as soon as we finish these questions
12 more among ourselves on what our charge is to
13 look at in the voting questions, and you take
14 that altogether with your own experience and
15 judgment, and make a decision. It's not up to
16 the TA to tell us that.

17 DR. VEMULAPALLI: This is
18 Dr. Vemulapalli from Duke, I'll make two
19 comments to echo that. One is, nothing we
20 presented to you incorporates a risk-benefit
21 analysis, which is what clinicians do every
22 single day. And then the second is, what we
23 have presented in terms of data and strength of
24 evidence is very very different than what's
25 taken into account in clinical guidelines,

1 because clinical guidelines have to take into
2 account the breadth of patients that are seen.
3 Those are the points I'll make.

4 DR. COMEROTA: Okay. Dr. Allison --

5 DR. REDBERG: You have four more quick
6 questions?

7 DR. COMEROTA: Yeah. You presented
8 that hypertension and smoking were risk factors
9 for chronic venous disease. Could you tell us
10 why hypertension is a risk factor, and the
11 link?

12 DR. ALLISON: I don't know the answer
13 to that question.

14 DR. COMEROTA: Okay, fair enough. Was
15 it a risk factor or an association? It could
16 be an association. Okay.

17 Dr. Fife, your enormous database in
18 over 59,000 venous ulcers, could you give us
19 some important facts about venous ulcers that
20 we should consider as a starting point for
21 discussions on management, and perhaps --

22 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Fife, I'm sorry, one
23 moment. But I think strictly speaking, a risk
24 factor is something that if you intervene on,
25 you will then reduce the endpoint. In other

1 words, if we treated hypertension then we would
2 see less chronic venous disease. So it's not
3 clear, I believe, that would be true. I mean,
4 I think that you also showed obesity as a risk
5 factor, female sex, age.

6 DR. ALLISON: So, I think you have to
7 be careful in making that conclusion, because
8 we're talking about an observational study
9 design that's confounded potentially, and if
10 you intervene on that it would result in.
11 Potentially it may, but it may through a
12 confounding factor that's posed with the
13 outcomes of the exposure.

14 DR. REDBERG: Thanks.

15 DR. FIFE: Caroline Fife. The average
16 patient has three venous ulcers, they're huge,
17 square centimeter wise by surface area they're
18 over 20 square centimeters, which is much
19 larger than any RCT that I can think of. When
20 they are seen in a wound center, by the time
21 they're seen in a wound center they've been
22 present six months. They will stay in service
23 at least 60 days, about 30 percent will never
24 heal, even though they may be seen for more
25 than two months we do not have an outcome of

1 them as ever being healed. Although many of
2 them will get healed very quickly when adequate
3 compression is applied, which means they
4 weren't getting adequate compression for months
5 before they were sent to a wound center, so
6 very simple care that should be first grade is
7 not being provided by their primary care
8 physician.

9 The average patient has six comorbid
10 conditions, 30 percent of those patients have
11 diabetes, eight percent of them are on
12 dialysis, eight percent of them are on
13 steroids, eight percent -- eight percent is a
14 very popular number -- have congestive heart
15 failure, and most of them would not be included
16 in a randomized control trial.

17 DR. COMEROTA: Thank you. Jim, the
18 VVSymQ has been quoted and referred to by a
19 number of speakers and seems to be an important
20 endpoint, quality endpoint. Is that available
21 for all of us to use in future trials?

22 MR. HARMON: Yeah. I have to say also
23 as fifth line, I was almost having a heart
24 attack as I was walking up --

25 DR. REDBERG: Speak into the mic.

1 MR. HARMON: Jim Harmon, I'm just
2 being facetious here. Yes, the VVSymQ is a
3 tool that was developed for the clinical trials
4 associated with the approval of our brand
5 Varithena for treatment of venous
6 insufficiency. It was also something that we
7 believe strongly should be available for the
8 community because it's something that we
9 believe strongly, patient's input on a
10 validated robust measure is something that
11 should be available to everyone, and we're
12 willing to work with just about anybody that
13 comes to us to discuss that, including CMS,
14 including commercial carriers, physicians,
15 societies, anybody else, we are marching down a
16 path that's not easy, but we are happy to talk
17 to anybody about it.

18 DR. COMEROTA: Okay. And
19 Dr. Gloviczki, one of your conclusions was a
20 very low confidence level, a confidence level
21 of two for stenting, venous stenting in
22 symptomatic patients, so that's an overall
23 term, in overall stents. If I were to narrow
24 it down to iliac stents for symptomatic,
25 because I think Dr. Shortell gave a little more

1 compelling data for a stronger recommendation,
2 would you change your recommendation to a
3 higher level of confidence if it were for
4 proximal, say iliac disease, in a symptomatic
5 patient?

6 DR. GLOVICZKI: I was referring to
7 iliac stents in those studies because it was
8 really the major type, the iliac occlusion is
9 where we have the data from. Unfortunately as
10 you know, there is no good prospective
11 randomized study on that and there isn't, the
12 validity is relatively low because of the
13 meta-analysis, actually systematic review that
14 was published in Phlebology.

15 And we discussed it with Dr. Shortell
16 and we thought based on the core study
17 specifically from Roger and Neglund, there's
18 more evidence in the long-run advanced disease,
19 stenting actually is better.

20 DR. SHORTELL: Yeah, I think that we
21 did make a distinction between short and long
22 term. One of the big advantages is prevention
23 of long-term sequelae of a variety of types of
24 symptoms and signs that result from proximal
25 venous obstruction.

1 I think that while the systematic
2 review which Dr. Gloviczki referred to
3 concluded that there was insufficient evidence
4 to support stenting, it also in their
5 conclusions said that they thought it would be
6 very beneficial, and this was more of a similar
7 type of problem that we have with the AHRQ
8 where the evidence itself didn't meet the
9 standards that we hoped to have in order to
10 create high levels of certainty, but that the
11 before and after data was compelling enough to
12 lead the authors to conclude there probably is
13 benefit.

14 DR. REDBERG: Okay. I'm going to just
15 follow on that, and we've cut a little bit into
16 our panel discussion, I'm sorry to say, but
17 because we didn't get to, if you could, again
18 back to Dr. Jones and Dr. Vemulapalli, if you
19 could define for us short, intermediate and
20 long-term outcomes?

21 DR. JONES: Sure. So, we argued about
22 this for a week or two. Short-term outcomes
23 were one to 30 days, intermediate-term outcomes
24 were 31 days to six months, and then long-term
25 outcomes were greater than six months for this

1 comparative effectiveness review.

2 DR. REDBERG: And would you say in the
3 trials you reviewed, how many had short-term
4 and long-term outcomes?

5 DR. VEMULAPALLI: This is
6 Dr. Vemulapalli, Duke. So I would say, if
7 you're asking how many had both short and
8 long-term outcomes, many, but I think I would
9 qualify that by saying that the outcomes
10 assessed at those time points were often
11 different, so there were periprocedural
12 complications that were often assessed in the
13 first week, ten days, sometimes up to a month,
14 whereas quality of life assessments, AVVQ,
15 et cetera, were not often done at that time but
16 were often done later, so there would be
17 multiple time points in there but different
18 outcomes, and sometimes those things would be
19 spread over multiple publications.

20 DR. REDBERG: Don't go. My other
21 question relates -- it's a little more
22 specific. On slide 130, and maybe you'll
23 remember it, but it was RFA versus high
24 ligation plus stripping adverse events where
25 you compared the two, but I'm interested in

1 what was the absolute percentage of adverse
2 events in the two groups? You said there was
3 insufficient evidence to show any difference,
4 perhaps it favored RFA, but I'm interested in
5 what was the absolute rates of adverse events.

6 DR. VEMULAPALLI: So what I would have
7 to say to be completely accurate is that I
8 could give you a written response to that.

9 DR. JONES: We'll have to look at the
10 report. It's in the report but we don't have
11 it in the slides, and this phone is big but
12 it's not that big.

13 DR. REDBERG: I have your report but
14 it's huge.

15 DR. JONES: We'd be happy to email it
16 to the panel, if you'd like.

17 DR. REDBERG: Okay, thanks.

18 Dr. Sedrakyan.

19 DR. SEDRAKYAN: So, I'm thinking the
20 same way, Art Sedrakyan. I have a question for
21 the tech assessment team, but also any
22 clinician who would like to answer this. So,
23 the long term and intermediate term, in my head
24 I thought you were going to talk years. In a
25 natural history of post-surgery recurrence,

1 what are we looking at, are we looking at
2 five-year or ten-year recurrence, and it seems
3 to me all the short term comes out of the
4 technology, the new technology that came, it
5 was convenient to study short term because it's
6 hard to go long term and it's easier to
7 document short-term benefits. But I'm not
8 really sure, I have a picture of epidemiologic
9 history of postsurgical recurrence, repeat
10 interventions, and what are we looking at,
11 three, five, ten years, and what does it look
12 like with new technology and surgery that we
13 seem to be abandoning?

14 DR. O'DONNELL: O'Donnell again. We
15 recently did a systematic analysis, a
16 systematic review and meta-analysis of the
17 endovenous ablation and narrowed it to those
18 studies that had greater than two years
19 followup. And what we found, there were eight
20 comparative arms, and what was very
21 interesting, and they were comparing it versus
22 ligation and stripping, there was no difference
23 in the incidence of recurrence between
24 stripping and endovenous ablation.

25 DR. SEDRAKYAN: What time period?

1 DR. O'DONNELL: This was two years or
2 greater.

3 DR. SEDRAKYAN: How about five years?

4 DR. O'DONNELL: There are several
5 studies, particularly the Rasmussen, that was
6 at five years, but what was different is the
7 mechanism of recurrence was different between
8 ligation and stripping and endovenous ablation.

9 The other important point, it is
10 chronic venous insufficiency so it's a chronic
11 disease, and one of the components that enters
12 in as you go out is progression of disease
13 causing more varicosities. So there is data
14 out there, but it's very interesting, there's
15 no difference whether you do it by surgery or
16 by endovenous ablation.

17 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Based on one study at
18 five years and a few studies at two years, is
19 that right?

20 DR. O'DONNELL: I said eight at two
21 years and there's one five-year study.

22 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Understood. So just
23 continuing the same line of questions about,
24 you raised, Rita, about how many of these
25 devices, new technologies have specific

1 indication for treating, for key question two
2 or key question three, stents or RFA and
3 sclerotic devices, how many have obtained from
4 FDA specific indication, not just for tissue
5 ablation, so basically on label? Can anyone
6 comment?

7 DR. COMEROTA: I can comment on
8 stents. In the United States there is no stent
9 on label for dilating a venous stenotic lesion
10 or an occluded vein.

11 DR. SEDRAKYAN: How about the less
12 invasive technologies, RFA, laser, any of them
13 have specific indications?

14 MS. WISE: Yes. This is Leslie Wise,
15 I work for industry. So yes, RFA and laser
16 both, or EVLT, has a specific indication and
17 radio frequency has a specific indication.

18 DR. SEDRAKYAN: What is it
19 specifically for, for type of lesion, or any
20 specifics that exist?

21 MS. WISE: To treat varicose veins.

22 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Blank, blankets?

23 MS. WISE: Yeah. They're not going to
24 say chronic venous insufficiency. I can look
25 up the indications for you.

1 DR. LURIE: To answer your question at
2 the risk of being not precise, because I really
3 have to look at the FDA documentation, but
4 basically those devices indicated for treatment
5 of saphenous reflux, not the varicose veins,
6 and that's a big distinction.

7 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Dr. Lurie.
8 Thank you very much, I appreciate all of the
9 presenters and their answers to the questions.

10 And we now have time for our panel
11 discussion, so I'll start with a few comments
12 and then we can have a -- well, actually if you
13 want to raise your hand, I can call on people,
14 whoever wants to discuss.

15 But I think, you know, we've heard a
16 very good representation of the evidence and
17 clinical perspective. I think what was most
18 striking to me are certainly the evidence gaps
19 and you know, we have the particular charge of
20 thinking of a Medicare population, but even
21 without having that charge of trying to look at
22 people that are over 65 and have comorbidities
23 so are not likely to be like the people in the
24 clinical trials that were still very hard to
25 come by, because they're generally younger and

1 healthier, but it still seems, we heard, I
2 think 25 million people have varicose veins.

3 I got the strong feeling, and it's
4 certainly my clinical impression from my own
5 patients, it's very hard to be specific about
6 these diagnoses. It wasn't clear to me at all
7 how the diagnostic tests related to the
8 diagnosis or more important, to patient
9 symptoms and their prognosis. Because we could
10 do a lot of testing, but it just wasn't clear
11 that it was all helpful in terms of helping
12 patients feel better or live longer.

13 And the same again with the
14 treatments, there's a lot of treatments, but I
15 think the first question even before comparing
16 treatments is, are any of them better than sort
17 of conservative therapy, again, exercise,
18 lifestyle, weight loss, you know, the things we
19 heard, that obesity is a risk factor. Age and
20 sex are obviously not modifiable, and
21 hypertension is a possible risk factor. And so
22 I find we're in that situation now where there
23 are a lot of procedures being done, and we've
24 heard it would be hard to do a trial because
25 everyone is doing the procedures, and it's a

1 little frustrating to me as a clinician because
2 I want to recommend things that I know will
3 help my patients, yet in this position of
4 having to make decisions, it seems like the
5 cart got ahead of the horse, and that seems to
6 happen.

7 At any rate, I think we have to kind
8 of, in our discussion, keep in mind the voting
9 questions, which looks specifically at
10 patient-related outcomes, they look at
11 intermediate, near and then long-term outcomes,
12 which is why I wanted to have that clearly
13 defined. And then we're going to vote also
14 separately on symptoms, and patients presenting
15 without symptoms.

16 And again, it seemed that a lot of the
17 diagnostic criteria that were called symptoms
18 were not actually symptoms in that patients
19 don't feel them. I mean, a symptom is
20 something that you feel, so looking at a lesion
21 and measuring it is not the same as having a
22 symptom.

23 So, I think I certainly have a good
24 feeling for what the evidence is and what the
25 evidence gaps are and I think, you know, it's a

1 challenge. Jeff?

2 DR. CARR: I have one concern about
3 the somewhat arbitrary cut point of 2000 for
4 the evidence review, especially related to
5 compression, and potentially diagnostic
6 ultrasound, whereas much like coronary
7 angiography, much of the validation work was
8 done prior to 2000, and I see that we really
9 haven't had a formal review or presentation of
10 that, and I think as we interpret the voting on
11 this, we need to explicitly realize that we're
12 stopping our evidence at 2000.

13 DR. REDBERG: I'm sure they already
14 got 10,000 articles, so it had to start
15 somewhere, but I understand that probably a lot
16 of the compression literature did not get
17 included.

18 DR. CARR: Right. So to be accurate,
19 we would have to say that the evidence review
20 after 2000 is insufficient but the evidence
21 prior to 2000 is unknown, or unreported.

22 DR. REDBERG: Doug.

23 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Yeah, I first
24 want to respond to that question or comment.
25 We did see presented a number of clinical

1 guidelines and other analyses that took into
2 consideration prior data, so I think we have to
3 keep that in mind, that while we have the AHRQ
4 report from 2000 forward, a lot of these
5 clinical practice guidelines and other analyses
6 were from before. I mean, that did strike me
7 in the difference, and particularly the
8 enthusiasm for compression of the two different
9 time periods.

10 I would like to get, before I vote,
11 some definitions settled. On this sheet when
12 it says in adults, does that mean Medicare
13 adults or all adults, that's question number
14 one. And then question number two, can
15 somebody give me an example of a patient in
16 each of these two categories, one and two, who
17 would present with symptoms, I mean without
18 symptoms, but with signs?

19 DR. REDBERG: And I just want to say,
20 if you want to put your cards up, I see
21 Dr. Salive and Dr. Zuckerman, who I will
22 recognize next. Dr. Schafer, did you want to
23 address that question?

24 DR. SCHAFER: So, I'm just stepping
25 in, and I'll ask you guys just to comment.

1 Some of these diagnostic studies came after
2 2000 so the majority, and I know some of you
3 know this, of the diagnostic studies, that is
4 before, just to sort that out, but you showed
5 different diagnostic studies, and I believe on
6 that paper we say, maybe up in the upper
7 paragraph, we look at outcomes in the Medicare
8 population, so that's what this would pertain
9 to.

10 DR. REDBERG: So for adults means for
11 Medicare age.

12 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: So the second one
13 was, I'd like an example of somebody who
14 presents without symptoms but with signs.

15 DR. DAVIS: I'm Dr. Davis, from APMA.
16 One of the first, I think you saw the
17 literature, 35 percent are diabetics, diabetics
18 with neuropathic symptoms have no symptoms but
19 have the clinical evidence and it's right there
20 in front of you, and we see that a lot and
21 that's just in one, that's a third of what
22 you're looking at with ALUs.

23 MS. WISE: So what do you mean when
24 you say right in front of you?

25 DR. DAVIS: Say again?

1 MS. WISE: Can you explain what you
2 mean when you say it's right there in front of
3 you?

4 DR. DAVIS: Well, when you have a
5 venous leg ulcer, when you have an ulceration
6 that you have biopsied and it shows that,
7 again, it's consistent with a venostasis ulcer,
8 you have definitive proof, but the patient says
9 I don't feel anything and the only reason I'm
10 here is because my spouse didn't like the smell
11 in the room, or they saw my socks sticking to
12 my leg, I didn't feel it, I could have seen it,
13 but I ignored it because I didn't feel it, and
14 therefore it is not.

15 MS. WISE: So we don't see signs until
16 C6?

17 DR. DAVIS: Say again?

18 MS. WISE: You don't see signs until
19 C6?

20 DR. DAVIS: Well, many times in our
21 era, they don't see the signs of it per se, and
22 yet when you look at it clinically, you can see
23 hemosiderosis deposits, you can see the venous
24 leg ulcer, you can see the long-term
25 dermatological effects of venous disease and

1 yet they still don't feel it, they don't have
2 the itch, they don't have the pain, they don't
3 feel anything along the line, except they can
4 visually see that there's a disruption in the
5 skin at times they're looking, but many times
6 they're not even looking, and I think, I would
7 think that that's a third of what we're looking
8 at.

9 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Can you state your
10 name for the record?

11 DR. DAVIS: Yes, Dr. Dan Davis.

12 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: So just to follow
13 up on this, then, these categories of C0
14 through C6, I'm having a hard time seeing how
15 that pertains to what we're voting on, then,
16 because, as the questions are worded, because
17 when I think about an asymptomatic patient,
18 this is somebody to which screening usually
19 applies, so that we're looking for disease
20 early on so we can, and is there an
21 intervention at that point in time that can
22 improve the outcome long term, and that's not
23 really what this question asks at all, and I
24 don't really see a lot of difference between
25 the two questions to be honest.

1 DR. REDBERG: Between the two
2 questions of?

3 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Between the
4 questions of people without symptoms but with
5 signs, and separating those two. I'm just not
6 seeing that that's the right question to be
7 asked. We've got early disease and we've got
8 late disease, and we're not asking that
9 question, because to me it's a big difference,
10 should I be treating people with early disease,
11 versus treating someone who is asymptomatic
12 and --

13 DR. REDBERG: So I think --

14 DR. SHORTELL: Let me make a quick
15 point of clarification. I think that the much
16 more common scenario and I think the one that
17 the question was designed to pick up is the
18 patient with varicose veins and no pain, no
19 itching, no heaviness, no throbbing. That
20 would be much more emblematic, I think, of this
21 question.

22 DR. REDBERG: Thanks very much, and
23 we're going to continue the panel discussion,
24 and I think part of the issue is that we are
25 looking at a wide spectrum of disease. So I

1 think it was one of our first presenters, maybe
2 Dr. Allison, who talked about varicose veins
3 and then venous reflux and -- oh no, maybe it
4 was AHRQ -- venous insufficiency and all of
5 those, and it is, I think, an important
6 distinction.

7 The examples we just heard was first a
8 venous ulcer but then a varicose vein, and
9 there is a big difference in between a venous
10 ulcer. And I think you're right, that, you
11 know, when we say we want to find something
12 early, it's because, the assumption is that
13 intervening early is better than intervening
14 later. I don't know that we have that data for
15 chronic venous disease because I didn't think
16 we saw that, intervening early was better than
17 intervening later, but I think in terms of
18 focusing on the patient, it is important to
19 separate people who are coming in with
20 symptoms, and I think it's important also to
21 distinguish symptoms that will then improve
22 with something we can offer them, and what
23 would that be.

24 And again, I felt like that was where
25 the literature was again insufficient in really

1 helping to decide. My tendency is to think
2 more conservatively before thinking more
3 invasively, and it wasn't clear to me that we
4 have the data to say that any invasive
5 therapies were going to be better, and clearly
6 there were adverse effects. But certainly, I
7 think that's why our questions were divided
8 into with symptoms and without. You know, I
9 think the signs is just a little confusing,
10 because a lot of people have varicose veins, 25
11 million, I think we heard.

12 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Right, but signs
13 could be telangectasia or reticular veins and
14 that's very different, you know, C1 signs are
15 very different than C5 and 6 signs, but they're
16 all included in the same question here.

17 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Salive, did you have
18 something?

19 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive. So, I
20 guess along those lines, I didn't see any
21 presentation from the evidence report on
22 anything relating to asymptomatics or anything
23 broken out that say, so I haven't felt, you
24 know, I don't feel there's strong evidence to
25 support that, I'll just throw it out there.

1 Echoing another comment someone made,
2 I did review some of the SVS guidelines and I
3 think, you know, the hard part there was, and I
4 think it's been brought up before, it seemed
5 like the SVS was more generous in how they
6 graded the evidence to me, and maybe I'm wrong,
7 I would like to be convinced or otherwise,
8 because they would make strong -- and I think
9 one of the commenters made this point, that
10 they could make, you know, a strong
11 recommendation based on weak evidence, and
12 there were a few of those in the guidelines.
13 There was very few where there was strong
14 evidence and high, or a strong recommendation
15 and high quality evidence for the treatment.

16 So the treatment that we're talking
17 about in this, you know, I'm mainly referring
18 here to the varicose vein treatment guideline.
19 That guideline didn't have a lot of high
20 quality evidence in it, and it does go back
21 farther than 2000 so I feel good about that, we
22 are looking at more than just a snapshot.

23 MS. WISE: Sorry, but I guess my
24 question about the data that goes before 2000
25 is with the rise in diabetes, how applicable

1 are those studies to the current population of
2 patients suffering from the disease state.

3 DR. REDBERG: So we did see data from
4 2002 to 2015, so I believe we have the current
5 data, and the question is, we didn't see older
6 data.

7 MS. WISE: Well, we saw the San Diego
8 study which was from the '90s, and that was
9 sort of the baseline data that was laid out in
10 the beginning, and that was from the 1990s. I
11 mean, I wrote down that question, how
12 applicable is that as a baseline to evaluate
13 today's mean Medicare population? Because, you
14 know, again, that study says that
15 African-American women were the least likely to
16 have disease, whereas the data now says that
17 that population presents with the most severe
18 disease, there's some disconnect there. You
19 know, I don't think they wake up with C6, so
20 somewhere along the line they had varicose
21 veins that are being -- you know, I think that
22 we really have to examine what impact diabetes
23 is having on the evolution of this disease
24 state, because it is definitely having a
25 significant impact on the vascular side and I

1 think that's been acknowledged. Is it having
2 the same potential impacts on the venous side
3 and we're just now starting to see that? I
4 know we know utilization is up but clearly we
5 don't know why. The whole tech assessment says
6 all the evidence is insufficient, but are we
7 even asking the right questions is what I'm
8 latching onto.

9 DR. REDBERG: There's a lot of cards
10 up, so I'm going to go to Dr. Zuckerman and
11 then I'm just going to go to Lawrence, Lewis,
12 Lewis, Cuyjet, Carr.

13 And to that, I think we have, I mean
14 the current data, I think we all agree that the
15 data certainly is not robust, you know, most of
16 it was insufficient, and that -- but I think, I
17 mean it's clear to me, not everybody with
18 varicose veins is going to go on and get venous
19 ulcers. I mean, I think varicose veins for a
20 lot of people will remain as varicose veins and
21 not look appealing, but will likely not
22 progress. Dr. Zuckerman.

23 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman. So,
24 I want to support this issue of how
25 discouraging it is to have so little data, but

1 particularly to emphasize, I mean, if 15
2 percent of the studies had an average age of 65
3 and older, that still means like approximately
4 half the patients are under, and that number of
5 patients can clearly change the data, the
6 results so that they may not be relevant at all
7 to the older patients. And even if they're
8 relevant to the patients who are 65, it may not
9 be relevant to the ones who are 75.

10 So we really desperately need, not
11 just for this but for, you know, all data that
12 MedCAC has to deal with, better data and
13 subgroup analysis for the major Medicare
14 population which is primarily, although not
15 exclusively, 65 and older. And with logistic
16 regressions and other types of analysis, it
17 should be possible to look at even the older
18 group, so it's not just 65 and older, but get a
19 better sense of how age changes outcomes for
20 different treatments, and which treatments are
21 better, more effective, and safer for these
22 different groups of patients.

23 And given that the doctors want
24 coverage for their patients and the patients
25 want coverage for themselves, and the

1 companies, device companies want coverage for
2 their devices, it's in all of our interest to
3 get those, to get data that proves what works
4 and what doesn't, and for whom. And registries
5 are going to be nice to have and helpful, but
6 they can't answer all these questions. A
7 randomized clinical trial has certain
8 advantages.

9 And also, just to say that I hope that
10 the registries in addition to really looking at
11 the data separately for these older patients,
12 will also be looking at specific devices, that
13 there are, you know, different laser devices
14 and different stents and so on, to use the
15 unique device identifiers as they become
16 available, and to have data that are very
17 specific to specific products, because it may
18 very well be that some lasers are great and
19 others not so great.

20 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Lawrence.

21 DR. LAWRENCE: Yeah, Peter Lawrence.
22 I've enjoyed the discussion about data and the
23 absence of data and the importance of
24 registries, but I think that I would like to
25 shift the focus a little bit more to

1 appropriateness, because the reason we're
2 sitting here is the 1,400 percent increase in
3 venous procedures, at least I believe that's
4 part of it. And last year it was similar on
5 lower extremities, a dramatic increase in the
6 number of procedures. And for me it's not
7 about the absence of data although the data
8 could certainly be more robust, it's about the
9 indications and the appropriateness of care.

10 And this is a procedure that shifted
11 from a hospital in an operating room to
12 outpatient surgeries, and now office space.
13 And when it goes to office space, anybody can
14 do it, a psychiatrist can do this procedure and
15 get the same reimbursement as a cardiologist or
16 vascular surgeon.

17 So my, I was going to ask the question
18 to the two sort of groups that had multiple
19 presentations and/or a consortium of societies,
20 but how important is it, number one, that the
21 ambulatory procedure facility be accredited?
22 Number two, how important is it there be an
23 accredited vascular lab?

24 I can tell you in my practice that 90
25 percent of the time when a patient comes to see

1 me for a second opinion and I repeat the duplex
2 ultrasound which has been done, there is no
3 reflux in a patient who's told that they need
4 six or eight procedures done.

5 And then the last thing is the
6 specialty, is if we don't have any training in
7 venous disease, and there's several societies
8 that do, or several residencies that do, and no
9 advanced training, then people are getting paid
10 to do procedures that have zero training in the
11 management of venous disease, and it really
12 becomes an economic outpatient model.

13 And I think that the issue right now,
14 and I wonder if there is a way for -- I know
15 Medicare has addressed it on the inpatient
16 side, and limited certain procedures to certain
17 specialties and certain degrees of training,
18 but until we do that, everybody sitting here
19 can do appropriate procedures, but there's a
20 whole universe of physicians. I work in LA and
21 on the 405 there's the biggest sign I've seen
22 on the 405 advertising these procedures. And
23 when I look up the doctors who are doing them,
24 one is a neurologist who's interested in pain,
25 and the other is a bariatric surgeon. And if

1 we allow that to happen, I don't think we're
2 ever going to get control of inappropriate
3 procedures and volume.

4 So I wonder if the one thing that we
5 could do, that MedCAC could advise the CMS, is
6 to somehow link reimbursement for procedure to
7 an accredited vascular lab, accredited
8 outpatient facility, and a physician who has
9 training in the management of venous disease.

10 DR. REDBERG: So Dr. Lawrence, you
11 didn't think chronic venous disease was a big
12 enough area for us to tackle today, huh? Glad
13 we opened it up to the entire accreditation. I
14 would suggest that's a very important question
15 and we can get to that in the discussion, but
16 our kind of first two voting questions are
17 going to be more on the evidence and the
18 treatment. I would suggest that to me, you
19 said you like talking about evidence, but you
20 want to talk about appropriateness, but to me
21 you need the evidence to talk about
22 appropriateness, although I understand that
23 you're now talking, but I think your
24 implication is that the people who are not
25 particularly specialized in the procedure but

1 are yet offering it are doing it on
2 non-evidence-based indications.

3 DR. LAWRENCE: But we're also hearing
4 presentations of data that may be done by
5 people who have no clue as to what they're
6 doing, or they may be nonaccredited, so if a
7 patient has no reflux, then they're not going
8 to get better if they have a procedure if they
9 have light pain.

10 DR. REDBERG: But that really is in a
11 bigger picture, and I believe CMS takes the
12 position, which is very strongly supported by
13 the AMA, that they do not regulate the practice
14 of medicine, so that's for us, the medical
15 profession to do, you know, to make a decision
16 on whether there should be accreditation,
17 whether only, you know, people trained in the
18 procedure, because you're right, anyone can
19 submit a bill to Medicare and -- but the
20 accreditation issue is really important, but I
21 think it's a little beyond the first two voting
22 questions.

23 Anyone want to add anything more
24 officially? Okay. Dr. Lewis.

25 DR. ROGER LEWIS: I'm Roger Lewis.

1 I'm going to make a comment and while I'm
2 making it, if the AHRQ team and Dr. Henke could
3 stand up, that would be great. My comment is
4 that there were --

5 DR. REDBERG: Okay, but we're supposed
6 to be on the panel discussion right now, we're
7 done with questions to presenters.

8 DR. ROGER LEWIS: Okay, I'll just make
9 my comment and they can dispute it later. My
10 first comment is, there were distinctions
11 raised, or concerns raised about the
12 representativeness of RCTs, and a contrast has
13 been drawn between RCTs and registries. To me
14 that's a false choice, and the thing that the
15 chair and others were implying, I just want to
16 make explicit, which is, the way to address
17 this is to do randomized trials that are
18 pragmatic to ensure that the population who
19 ultimately receives these procedures is well
20 represented in the RCTs so that we get the kind
21 of evidence that we need.

22 So my comment is that, my other
23 comment is that as best I can tell, the
24 evidence basis for improving the outcomes of
25 patients with chronic thrombosis or venous

1 obstruction except perhaps in cases where there
2 are particular anatomic lesions that caused
3 that obstruction is in fact very weak, and if
4 anybody else on the panel would like to comment
5 on that, that would be helpful to me. My
6 comment is that from what I've heard today, it
7 seems that the evidence of improved outcomes in
8 patients with chronic venous obstruction or
9 thrombotic disease is very weak, perhaps with
10 the exception of patients that have very
11 specific anatomic, for example compression
12 lesions, and if someone could comment on that,
13 that would be great.

14 DR. REDBERG: That was my
15 understanding as well. Did anyone have a
16 different understanding? Dr. Comerota, did you
17 have a different understanding?

18 DR. COMEROTA: The question was that
19 the evidence for obstruction is weak?

20 DR. REDBERG: The evidence for
21 improved outcomes.

22 DR. COMEROTA: Well, again, it gets to
23 the issue of what's the location of the
24 obstruction and how frequently is it diagnosed.
25 Now obstruction is a very difficult diagnosis

1 to make with noninvasive techniques, it's
2 exceedingly difficult, very low sensitivity.
3 So then if you look at only anatomic
4 obstructions, they may or may not be
5 hemodynamically significant, and when they do
6 become significant it's usually with exercise,
7 and that's not when we study the patients, we
8 study the patients at rest. So there's an
9 enormous gap right there in how, what
10 capabilities we have to identify obstruction as
11 hemodynamically important.

12 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Cuyjet.

13 DR. CUYJET: Just a comment. First of
14 all, I think you summed up the dilemma, the
15 cart before the horse, I think that's what we
16 are dealing with, and I want to expand on
17 Dr. Allison's point.

18 I think registry data is important.
19 Somebody mentioned the transaortic valve, TAVR
20 data. Three of the hospitals I work with in
21 Long Island are CMS designated TAVR centers,
22 they have very complex valve teams, they're
23 still participants, there's PARTNER I,
24 PARTNER II was published in April, there's 34-R
25 to test a new Medtronic valve that started

1 recruiting in June. I think we need to get
2 really good registry data and have these
3 studies done at designated centers where the
4 data can be accumulated, we can look at
5 whatever variables we choose to assess outcomes
6 of an intervention, it would be very helpful,
7 but we really don't have that information right
8 now.

9 DR. REDBERG: But again, there was an
10 RCT before that was FDA approved, and a
11 registry was set up.

12 DR. CUYJET: Yeah, but that's, the
13 other piece of that is we need to figure out,
14 have a good RCT for the difference. I mean, I
15 don't want to date myself, but in 1975 when I
16 started doing my internship, if you had pain
17 you got a Jobst stocking prescription, end of
18 story as far as the pain was concerned, there
19 was no classification, or you had a vein that
20 needed to be seen in wound care, that was the
21 extent of it. So we could go back maybe
22 another ten years, 1990, look at that data if
23 it's possible, but I think going forward the
24 registry data coupled with RCT data is going to
25 be extremely important in terms of our

1 recommendations.

2 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Carr.

3 DR. CARR: I was just going to mention
4 that in the AHRQ report they did reference at
5 the end the U.K. NICE report, which they have,
6 and I did review it before this, and I think
7 they did a really comprehensive review with
8 very specific recommendations related to
9 referral over probably a wider evidence base,
10 and I just would say as CMS looks at what they
11 derive from this session, that they include the
12 U.K. NICE report as data that should be
13 evaluated, because I think it, I don't want to
14 take any more time but they identify symptoms,
15 they identify referral for wound care, and then
16 they identify a triage along with some, that's
17 very similar to some of the guidelines that
18 we've seen. And at least in my point, I saw
19 that as perhaps a more neutral and extensive
20 evaluation of the literature than some of the
21 registry presentations on their own.

22 DR. REDBERG: Right, and just a
23 comment on disconnect that people have
24 commented on. I think it's pretty common that
25 guidelines have a more liberal interpretation

1 of the evidence that are frequently not as
2 rigorous in terms of evidence base as evidence
3 reviews, and I think that's what we're seeing
4 in this case as well.

5 So, we have about 15 more minutes and
6 seven more people that have cards up, so we can
7 have that much more discussion. Does that mean
8 you're changing your mind? Okay, then I'll
9 just go down the line. Dr. Lewis, and then
10 Dr. Wise and then Dr. Comerota.

11 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: It seems to me that
12 the big concern here is we don't know the
13 natural history of disease, and at some point
14 perhaps registries are the way to help us with
15 this. We might see this huge percentage of
16 people with venous varicosity but we have no
17 idea what percentage of them or what, if we're
18 going to call them risk factors or associated
19 factors seem to impact this, and at this point
20 it would be very hard to develop appropriate
21 use criteria without understanding the patients
22 that we're dealing with and where we're going
23 with it.

24 DR. REDBERG: Sandra, I just want to
25 clarify because I think that's an important

1 point, but you're really saying, because most
2 of our current registries are procedure based,
3 but you're suggesting registry as a way of
4 gathering data, because we in the U.S. as
5 opposed to a lot of the Scandinavian countries
6 don't track people, you know, long-term for
7 outcomes. So you're just saying registries of
8 people with varicose veins unintervened, so we
9 know how they do over years?

10 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: Yes.

11 DR. REDBERG: Okay.

12 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: And then as we look
13 to answer the questions, is symptom control a
14 health outcome, or are health outcomes more
15 infection, disability, I'm not sure where we
16 draw the line, and I think that's going to be
17 an important thing to think about as we vote.

18 DR. REDBERG: I think symptom control
19 is a health outcome, certainly that's what's
20 important to patients. I think one of the
21 challenges I saw in the data, as I said, was
22 because most of the patient reported outcomes
23 are very subjective, you really do have to have
24 a double blind trial, and none of the data we
25 saw was double blind trials.

1 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: And we don't have
2 good data on whether there is symptom control.

3 DR. REDBERG: Right, thank you.
4 Ms. Wise.

5 MS. WISE: I want to I guess address
6 the issue of the lack of RCTs. I think that as
7 we continue to talk about this issue of
8 heterogeneity, the RCTs that we're talking
9 about just will never exist. There's no way
10 that we can look at all of the different
11 possible interventions in specific, you know,
12 C6, C5, C4, C3 and have enough numbers per one
13 study, because I think that what we have to
14 face is that the cost of doing -- the reason
15 why device trials are so much smaller than drug
16 trials is because one procedure costs you
17 thousands of dollars to do it in a clinical
18 trial. It's not like having someone take an
19 antihypertensive and it costs the drug company
20 a hundred dollars per person per month. In the
21 case of a device trial it costs an industry
22 partner thousands of dollars per patient, so
23 our trials are historically always less than
24 200 patients, it's very rare.

25 If you noticed, the Varithena trial

1 was a thousand patients, but that's a drug. So
2 in device trials you're just not going to see
3 that because we don't have the resources to
4 have thousands of patients in an RCT. With
5 that said, I think that putting together, as a
6 number of the clinicians have suggested, very
7 specific information to capture in a uniform
8 way of capturing information, to use it and
9 then develop some very targeted RCTs to frame
10 some very specific questions is a more
11 realistic approach.

12 But waiting for the day that we're
13 going to design an RCT where we're going to
14 capture 10,000 patients is just, I don't think
15 it's ever going to happen, particularly with
16 technologies that have been on the market for
17 ten or 15 years. So I think that it's
18 important for us to think pragmatically, and I
19 hope CMS is thinking pragmatically about what's
20 the best and most realistic way to capture the
21 evidence that's going to help us understand how
22 best to treat these patients and when to best
23 treat them.

24 DR. REDBERG: Diana, did you want to
25 comment on that?

1 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Yeah, thanks. Diana
2 Zuckerman. Yeah, I agree we're never going to
3 have randomized clinical trials with 10,000,
4 but it would be nice to have them with 200.
5 You know, there is just a world of difference.
6 I mean, some of those studies had 43 people,
7 that's just never going to be enough. And yes,
8 it will be necessary to target the groups, and
9 it won't be a huge variety of treatments and a
10 huge variety of conditions, but what we need
11 are some good studies of specific indications
12 and specific products, and comparing them to
13 some of the things that don't cost money such
14 as exercise, or don't cost much money such as
15 exercise, or drugs even, in order to get
16 affordable meaningful outcomes.

17 DR. REDBERG: Right. The alternative
18 is, you know, spending millions on devices that
19 may not work and may be harmful. It seems
20 worthwhile for us collectively to invest in
21 good data. Doug?

22 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Yeah. I don't
23 think we should get hung up on -- I mean,
24 randomized control trials are good and you like
25 to see them, and if they're done correctly give

1 you high level evidence, if they're done poorly
2 give you lower level evidence. You can have
3 high level evidence with good observational
4 studies, and that's where I would like -- I
5 mean, I agree in many of these we're not going
6 to see randomized control trials, so I'd like
7 to see better observational studies, standard
8 definitions, uniform data collection, control
9 for variables that could be affecting the
10 biases, and that's where I'd like to see some
11 of the efforts be given, let's get some higher
12 quality observational studies which then can
13 lead to high quality evidence.

14 The grade system does not demand AHRQ
15 randomized control trials to get a high level
16 of evidence or high level of confidence, you
17 can do that with observational studies that are
18 done well, that have large magnitude of effect
19 and are consistent, with consistency between
20 the studies, and to me that's where we ought to
21 be spending some effort here.

22 DR. REDBERG: Art.

23 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I'm looking at our
24 voting questions so we get more specific. I
25 mean, it's probably, question one is going to

1 be the most important and we're probably going
2 to have a lot of discussions if it turns out
3 there is good evidence for intervention, and I
4 think we're asked to vote which ones
5 specifically. So I would focus on question one
6 more, and I'm reading the question. It says
7 for adults with varicose veins and/or with
8 symptoms or signs of chronic venous
9 insufficiency, how confident are you there's
10 sufficient evidence for interventions that
11 improves intermediate health outcomes in
12 patients presenting with symptoms?

13 Now it goes back, is it with symptoms
14 alone, without signs, or symptoms and signs? I
15 think we need to have a qualifier on --

16 DR. REDBERG: We're going to vote on
17 those separately, Art.

18 DR. SEDRAKYAN: But then it says with
19 symptoms but without signs, so I want to make
20 sure that A is with both symptoms and signs.

21 DR. REDBERG: Okay.

22 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Because I'm hearing
23 Peter Lawrence's comment on C2, and I'm worried
24 about getting itching and pain, that patient is
25 presenting, and confined to present so it's

1 paid for, and you obviously have the symptom of
2 vein pain, so I think we need to qualify it
3 here to make it more specific.

4 DR. REDBERG: Veins are not the
5 symptoms, veins would be the signs.

6 DR. LAWRENCE: I agree that there's a
7 concern if there's such a range, that you're
8 going from varicose veins to venous ulcers in
9 this question, and there could be strong
10 evidence for one where you believe that there
11 are, and weak evidence for another. When you
12 have to put them all together and mix them, it
13 forces you to sort of go to the midpoint, which
14 is an average, although you might believe in
15 some circumstances this is a five and in others
16 it's a one, and that's the challenge of
17 answering these questions.

18 DR. REDBERG: So as you know, and
19 we're getting to the vote in just a minute or
20 two, the panel, the voting members will vote
21 and then you can all say why you voted the way
22 you did. It's a very complex area and I think
23 the questions try to address it as best they
24 could. Dr. Comerota, did you want to make a
25 comment.

1 DR. COMEROTA: Well, it was going to
2 be a followup on the comments about the
3 randomized trial and the difficulty getting
4 patients in because procedures aren't
5 available. If a trial could be designed that
6 is a crossover study so that the patients'
7 reluctance to coming into the trial is
8 diminished, you may be able to get a broader
9 base of patients and get better patient
10 enrollment because after a certain period of
11 time, i.e., six months or a year offering
12 controlled care, whatever that is, they could
13 be offered a procedure if they're not improved.
14 That may be a much more effective way to get
15 the randomized control data that we need
16 offered to a broader base of patients.

17 DR. REDBERG: You could, you know, for
18 example, in the National Emphysema Treatment
19 Trial, the lung volume reduction surgery was
20 only offered in the context of the trial and
21 that, you know, you could recruit very quickly
22 in a trial like that. That was a CMS-NIH joint
23 effort which I think worked very well in terms
24 of answering the question.

25 And I think this is a challenging area

1 because it's not one procedure versus nothing,
2 there are a number of different approaches.

3 But I think that we have now kind of
4 moved to the voting questions, and so everybody
5 has the voting questions in front of them and
6 Maria is giving out the clickers.

7 So I am just going to remind you of
8 the scale which is also on the top of your
9 voting questions, but it's a one to five scale,
10 and one means you have low confidence and five
11 means you have high confidence, and I'll read
12 each question.

13 The first question is actually four
14 questions, because A has two parts and B has
15 two parts, and so we're going to vote them as
16 four questions, and the same for two. Does
17 anyone have any other questions before I read
18 the first question for a vote? Yes, Diana.

19 DR. ZUCKERMAN: I'm sorry, I have a
20 question about the first question. Because it
21 includes signs or symptoms, and I thought we
22 were distinguishing between them.

23 DR. REDBERG: It's divided in the A
24 and B part, so in A it's going to be presenting
25 with symptoms. The general header included

1 both to be more general.

2 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Okay, sorry about
3 that.

4 DR. REDBERG: Okay. So I'll read the
5 questions.

6 MS. ELLIS: Yeah, we're just waiting
7 for the questions to project on the screen.

8 DR. REDBERG: Okay, I'll read it while
9 we're waiting. For adults with varicose veins
10 and/or other clinical symptoms or signs of
11 chronic venous insufficiency, how confident are
12 you that there is sufficient evidence for an
13 intervention that improves
14 intermediate/near-term health outcomes in
15 patients presenting with symptoms? So again,
16 symptoms are things patients can feel.

17 So, can they go ahead and vote on
18 that, Maria?

19 MS. ELLIS: One second.

20 DR. REDBERG: Okay. Any other
21 comments or questions while we're waiting?
22 Yes, Leslie.

23 MS. WISE: So when it says improved,
24 what is improving, the signs or the symptoms?
25 I mean, because improving symptoms makes sense,

1 right, but if a patient has no symptoms or
2 signs, what are we improving?

3 DR. REDBERG: The
4 intermediate/near-term health outcomes in
5 patients presenting with symptoms. So we're
6 voting on whether there was improvement in
7 health outcomes.

8 MS. ELLIS: If you would like, I see
9 some panel members have already started voting
10 so if you would like, you can go ahead and
11 select your vote while we're getting this on
12 the screen, and then also have them go down the
13 line and say their votes.

14 DR. REDBERG: Okay, we can do that.
15 So everyone can go ahead and vote and when we
16 have the votes complete, we can start down the
17 line with why you voted the way you did, and at
18 some point that will catch up.

19 (The panel voted and votes were
20 recorded by staff.)

21 MS. ELLIS: All right, we're waiting
22 on four people to vote, I have five of nine,
23 six of nine. If everyone could just push your
24 vote one more time. I have seven of nine,
25 eight. One more. Okay. The mean was 3.33,

1 and again, we will show it on the screen.

2 There it is.

3 DR. REDBERG: Okay. So we can start
4 with Art, and say why you voted.

5 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I voted four, and the
6 reason I voted four is because the question
7 includes patients who are very likely to
8 benefit from intervention. I'm assuming the
9 range of patients we're talking about from
10 visible signs up to the ulcer in the category,
11 it's hard for me to say no, because certainly,
12 and particularly also taking into account that
13 near-term outcomes can include quality of life
14 measures and confidence and many other items
15 that are psychosocial, and I feel like we
16 didn't differentiate those, so it's hard to say
17 no to this, posed this way for this question.

18 DR. REDBERG: Doug.

19 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: I rated three,
20 and as a general rule I tend to be a hard
21 grader and pretty methodologically rigid, and
22 here I just find the data to be too
23 heterogeneous, not well defined. However, I'm
24 still moderately convinced that there's benefit
25 for a defined group of people.

1 DR. CARR: Jeff Carr. I voted four,
2 similar reasons to the previous two.

3 DR. CUYJET: Al Cuyjet. I voted a
4 three, being quite literal because it's
5 immediate and near-term health outcomes and the
6 range is very broad so that leaves a lot of
7 leeway.

8 DR. LAWRENCE: I voted a four rather
9 than a three or a five because I think most
10 patients would improve, but I can come up with
11 one where I think there would be no benefit,
12 which is a patient with deep valvular
13 incompetence and no superficial incompetence
14 who has symptoms, and they will not be helped
15 by any treatment.

16 DR. ROGER LEWIS: I voted a four, I
17 interpret this as being confident that there
18 was some benefit to some patients who were
19 symptomatic, leaving unanswered the question of
20 who that would be.

21 MS. ELLIS: I'm sorry, could you
22 please state your name before you say your
23 vote?

24 DR. ROGER LEWIS: That was Roger
25 Lewis.

1 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: Sandra Lewis. I
2 voted three for pretty much similar reasons.

3 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive. I voted
4 three for similar reasons.

5 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman. I
6 voted two because of a lack of data on the
7 right age group. I mean, I think there
8 probably are treatments that work, and they
9 work for some people under some circumstances,
10 but I don't have a lot of confidence that it
11 works for this age group.

12 MS. WISE: Leslie Wise. I voted four
13 for reasons previously stated.

14 DR. CARMAN: Teresa Carman. I voted
15 four for similar reasons.

16 DR. COMEROTA: Anthony Comerota. If I
17 were to vote, I would have voted three, because
18 there's I believe robust observational data but
19 the methods of generating the observational
20 data were not well controlled.

21 DR. REDBERG: Well, I shared, like I
22 said, the lack of confidence in the data
23 applying to Medicare beneficiaries in addition
24 to the heterogeneity, but I don't vote.

25 Okay. I'm going to just read the

1 second part of the question and not belabor the
2 entire question, because now you're voting on
3 the same group, but now it's in patients
4 without symptoms but with physical signs.

5 (The panel voted and votes were
6 recorded by staff.)

7 MS. ELLIS: We're done.

8 DR. REDBERG: Okay, and the mean was a
9 two, and should we go down again?

10 MS. ELLIS: Yes.

11 DR. REDBERG: Okay, so Art?

12 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan. This is
13 going to be controversial. I voted three and
14 let me explain why. Not because I believe
15 there's evidence, but because of what we've
16 heard, people who have signs, you know, and
17 don't have symptoms, it's so natural, because
18 they would like to have symptoms to get
19 reimbursed for their therapy, that's what Peter
20 said. So this leaves the category that one of
21 the presenters highlighted, diabetic patients
22 can't feel it, and that made me like
23 uncomfortable, whether this question is going
24 to end up being really controversial. If we
25 were to ascertain that people won't make up

1 their symptoms to be reimbursed for it, I would
2 certainly vote zero, but the way the question
3 is asked, unfortunately it leaves the room for
4 some issues. So I'm glad it's two still, but I
5 think I'm an outlier.

6 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Yeah, I voted a
7 two. I did so because I have slightly less
8 confidence than I had in question 1.a.

9 DR. CARR: Jeff Carr. I voted three,
10 again for the reason that if someone had signs,
11 i.e., a big ulcer, there's fair evidence or
12 fairly good evidence that compression and some
13 therapies would improve that, so I saw that as
14 something that could be a sign without a
15 symptom that could mandate treatment.

16 DR. CUYJET: Yeah, I voted two.
17 There's been a lot of discussion about our lack
18 of knowledge of the natural history of the
19 disease and it's a complex, not a single
20 disorder, so if patients are asymptomatic, I
21 don't have any evidence to support
22 interventions.

23 DR. REDBERG: State your name.

24 DR. LAWRENCE: I voted a three, moved
25 it down from a four --

1 DR. REDBERG: That would be Peter
2 Lawrence.

3 DR. LAWRENCE: Peter Lawrence, sorry.
4 I voted a three, moved it down from a four
5 because I know of patients who have no symptoms
6 but have physical signs such as a healed ulcer
7 C5 or C6, and those with C1 who would not
8 benefit, so I think it's right in the middle
9 because there are some who would and some who
10 wouldn't benefit from this when they have no
11 symptoms.

12 DR. ROGER LEWIS: Roger Lewis. I
13 voted a two because of the lack of
14 representation of this patient population in
15 the data that were presented.

16 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: Sandra Lewis. I
17 voted a one because of lack of representation,
18 and just not very confident.

19 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive. I voted a
20 one for the same reasons as the last two
21 speakers.

22 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman. I
23 voted a one. I guess I'm just to say, I would
24 have thought an ulcer in addition to being a
25 sign, would also have some symptoms, but maybe

1 not. But anyway, I still voted one.

2 MS. WISE: Leslie Wise. So, I
3 actually also voted a one because I assumed the
4 thing, if it's an ulcer, and I'm not a
5 clinician so maybe this is not for me, but it's
6 hard for me to understand how an ulcer would be
7 a sign but not a symptom, so if it is a sign
8 then I guess I would say it's a three, because
9 you have some physical manifestation and you
10 have to intervene some kind of way. But if
11 it's not a sign, then I would vote one because
12 there's no evidence of what you should do with
13 a patient that comes and has no signs, that
14 they are completely, you know, no sign or
15 symptoms or, oh no, they have signs but no
16 symptoms, right. They're not complaining, it's
17 not a problem, you know, if it doesn't bother
18 you, don't bother it, I guess is what I was
19 thinking, but if it were an ulcer, then yes, I
20 would vote a three.

21 DR. CARMAN: Teresa Carman. I voted a
22 three for the similar reasons in the case of
23 venous ulcers. There certainly is beneficial
24 data demonstrated, it may not be applicable to
25 all levels of CEAP classifications, but

1 certainly the severe classifications.

2 DR. COMEROTA: Anthony Comerota. I
3 voted one. I think the fact that a diabetic
4 patient with an ulcer that has neuropathy, the
5 neuropathy eliminates that as an asymptomatic
6 patient. So to use one pathology to negate
7 another pathology doesn't seem reasonable to
8 me, so I eliminate those patients. The
9 overwhelming majority of patients that this
10 question will refer to are those patients with
11 varicose veins, and in that subset are patients
12 with reticular veins, and I think treating
13 those in an asymptomatic patient will not get
14 you benefit.

15 DR. REDBERG: Thank you.

16 DR. SCHAFER: Rita, I'm just going to
17 make a comment. So actually, your last comment
18 was what we were trying to get at, but it's
19 difficult to say asymptomatic because if you've
20 got telangectasia, you know, it's still a sign,
21 so --

22 DR. REDBERG: It's a sign but it's not
23 a symptom.

24 DR. SCHAFER: Right.

25 DR. REDBERG: A symptom is something,

1 you feel it and you call your doctor, that's
2 why you went in. A sign is something that
3 perhaps your doctor notices when you went in
4 for routine checkup or something else.

5 DR. SCHAFER: So we were thinking more
6 along, if it's an ulcer, you've got other
7 symptoms whether it's a neuropathy or
8 something, so it does not negate.

9 SPEAKER: But the question does
10 include chronic venous insufficiency, it's not
11 just varicosity.

12 DR. REDBERG: So now we're going to go
13 to 1.b which is the same question we just voted
14 on, but instead of intermediate and near-term
15 health outcomes, now we're going to vote on
16 long-term health outcomes in patients
17 presenting with symptoms, and then we'll vote
18 without symptoms. And the question is up there
19 so you have it in front of you.

20 (The panel voted and votes were
21 recorded by staff.)

22 DR. REDBERG: Okay, it says the mean
23 was 2.56, which means we're going to have a
24 discussion about the specific interventions for
25 this one as well, and Art, do you want to start

1 with why you voted as you did?

2 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sure, Art Sedrakyan, I
3 voted three, thinking again, the evidence
4 behind surgery for patients with moderate to
5 advanced disease is well documented and well
6 known, RFA and other things are coming up, so I
7 feel like there's a substantial number of
8 patients who would benefit in the long term
9 from removal or ablation of the veins. So if
10 it were more specific in terms of moderate to
11 severe I would have voted five; if it were
12 stratified by less than moderate, mild disease,
13 I would have voted one, but again, it's a
14 matter of classification.

15 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Doug
16 Campos-Outcalt. I voted three, more or less
17 for the same reasons I voted three on 1a, I
18 have moderate confidence and I think research
19 could end up changing much of this.

20 DR. CARR: Jeff Carr, I voted two,
21 mainly because I thought the strength of the
22 evidence was really insufficient for patient-
23 centered outcomes, so that's why I lowered it.
24 Not that there aren't studies showing technical
25 improvement or hemodynamic changes, but I

1 thought the missing piece was patient-centered
2 outcomes.

3 DR. CUYJET: Al Cuyjet, I voted two.
4 I know we used greater than six months, but to
5 me that's a short-term outcome, there were two
6 trials that were cited with followup to two
7 years, but I don't have enough evidence to
8 assess the long-term outcome arbitrarily, and
9 if you make it a year or two, you don't have
10 it.

11 DR. LAWRENCE: Peter Lawrence. I
12 voted a four because there are patients who get
13 long-term benefit with venous ulcers due to
14 either compression and/or ablation, and it
15 reduces the likelihood of recurrent ulcer. And
16 there are patients on the other end of the
17 spectrum with varicose veins who do not have
18 recurrences and a benefit as far as symptoms,
19 so to me both groups benefit, it's not perfect
20 in the data, but it's a four as far as the
21 range of patients who might benefit from this
22 procedure.

23 DR. ROGER LEWIS: I'm Roger Lewis, I
24 voted a three for reasons that have already
25 been stated.

1 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: Sandra Lewis. I
2 voted a three for similar reasons.

3 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive, I voted a
4 two. I felt like this did not have very much
5 data and I was not very confident, and I think
6 other people explained that better than me.

7 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman. I
8 voted a one because the combination of lack of
9 long-term data and lack of any meaningful data
10 on patients such as age group, that combination
11 I thought was pretty devastating, and although
12 one hopes that there's something that works for
13 some people in the long term, I just wasn't
14 confident of who that was and what the evidence
15 was.

16 MS. WISE: Leslie Wise. I voted a
17 four for reasons previously stated.

18 DR. CARMAN: Teresa Carman. I voted a
19 three just based on the definition of what long
20 term is and the need for longer-term data.

21 DR. COMEROTA: Anthony Comerota. I
22 voted a three for reasons previously stated.

23 DR. REDBERG: Okay. So we'll come to
24 the last part of this multipart question, so
25 the same long-term health outcomes question,

1 but now it's in patients presenting without
2 symptoms but with signs.

3 (The panel voted and votes were
4 recorded by staff.)

5 DR. REDBERG: Okay, and that was a
6 mean of 1.33.

7 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan, I voted
8 one after clarification from Jyme and again,
9 the previous voting was really because of the
10 inconsistencies in terms of patients' symptoms,
11 what they can present and how to get reimbursed
12 for it, but now that we've clarified that, I'm
13 much more comfortable voting one, so that we
14 make sure that's covered.

15 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Doug
16 Campos-Outcalt, and I voted one. The
17 combination of lack of data on patients over
18 65, lack of information about patients
19 presenting with symptoms, but signs without
20 symptoms, I just couldn't go for it.

21 DR. CARR: Jeff Carr. I voted one,
22 same as the previous speaker.

23 DR. CUYJET: Al Cuyjet, I voted a two.
24 Again, the range of symptoms and absence of
25 evidence to support a higher level of

1 confidence.

2 DR. LAWRENCE: Peter Lawrence, I voted
3 a three, moved it down from a four for the last
4 one. There are patients without symptoms who
5 have C3, 4 and 5 such as lipodermatosclerosis
6 who could benefit from a procedure even though
7 they're asymptomatic based on randomized
8 trials.

9 DR. ROGER LEWIS: I'm Roger Lewis. I
10 voted a one based on the lack of data presented
11 that would give confidence, and because there
12 was no option of zero.

13 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: I'm Sandra Lewis.
14 I voted one for similar reasons, although I
15 didn't think about zero.

16 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive, I was
17 thinking about the imaginary numbers, but voted
18 one.

19 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman, I
20 voted one, same reasons as others have
21 mentioned.

22 MS. WISE: Leslie Wise, I voted one.

23 DR. CARMAN: Teresa Carman. I voted
24 one, considering the C1 and C2 disease.

25 DR. COMEROTA: Anthony Comerota. I

1 voted one because it's very difficult, again,
2 to have a patient with lipodermatosclerosis
3 and/or ulceration that's asymptomatic. The
4 majority of these patients are going to have
5 minimal disease and they will be undergoing a
6 procedure that has potential risk.

7 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. So, that was
8 very helpful. We now have a discussion, and so
9 two of the four votes had answers that were 2.5
10 or greater, indicating intermediate confidence
11 or better, and they were both the intermediate
12 outcomes with symptoms and the long-term
13 outcomes in patients presenting with symptoms.

14 So now in particular for the people
15 that voted higher numbers on those, can you
16 state what the specific intervention is that
17 you had in mind when you gave it high
18 confidence or intermediate to high confidence,
19 and what the associated beneficial outcome was
20 that you had in mind?

21 DR. CARR: Which one are we doing
22 first?

23 DR. REDBERG: Well, we'll do
24 intermediate/near-term health outcomes for
25 patients presenting with symptoms, so for, you

1 know, we voted intermediate to high confidence
2 as a committee, so what specifically, because
3 we all said this was a big group, so you know,
4 was there a specific intervention and a
5 specific benefit that you had in mind when you
6 cast a vote? Yes, Doug?

7 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: I had in mind
8 compression and endovascular, endovenous
9 procedures, several of which were mentioned,
10 and the outcome being mostly patient oriented,
11 less pain and higher quality of life.

12 DR. REDBERG: So you thought that the
13 data was convincing, or at least intermediate
14 to you, that compression therapy was beneficial
15 for patients on the outcome of pain.

16 And Jeff, you agreed with that?

17 DR. CARR: Yeah, I agree with that,
18 mainly on the compression on the higher CEAP
19 class lesions, that there was sufficient
20 evidence that some therapies would improve
21 patient outcomes.

22 DR. REDBERG: Any particular patient
23 outcome?

24 DR. CARR: Decreased pain, wound
25 healing, decreased recurrence of ulcer.

1 DR. CUYJET: Al Cuyjet. I agree with
2 both the above, and again, for me what I see
3 most typically is pain relief.

4 DR. REDBERG: For compression?

5 DR. CUYJET: And/or an intervention
6 such as endovenous laser ablation or
7 radiofrequency ablation.

8 DR. LAWRENCE: Peter Lawrence. In my
9 experience, compression for patients in the C2
10 category does virtually nothing, and patients
11 always deny, they try it and it doesn't work,
12 but I think at the higher levels, as was
13 pointed out, that compression works, but --

14 DR. REDBERG: When you say it works,
15 what are you thinking it improves?

16 DR. LAWRENCE: Well, in each category,
17 so for edema it controls edema. It depends on
18 -- for the progression of lipodermatosclerosis
19 it improves that with compression. And for
20 patients with venous ulcers using compression,
21 or C5, it prevents recurrence. In other words,
22 compression is good in virtually any category.

23 DR. REDBERG: For venous ulcers?

24 DR. LAWRENCE: For anything from 2 to
25 5, I mean after 2, 3, 4 or 5, compression at

1 some point, whether it's for dose, or a short
2 or long stretch depending on what it is, there
3 will be a treatment which will help those
4 patients.

5 But also, there are interventions for
6 every one of them, C2 to C6. If you have a
7 venous ulcer and gross reflux of the
8 superficial system, that patient will heal that
9 ulcer more rapidly or it will not recur if they
10 have ablation of the superficial system. So to
11 me in this group of symptomatic, 2 to 6 benefit
12 from superficial ablation.

13 DR. ROGER LEWIS: Roger Lewis. My
14 rationale was virtually identical to
15 Dr. Carr's.

16 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: Sandra Lewis. My
17 rationale was similar to the previous two.

18 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive. I was
19 more of a Doug Campos-Outcalt viewpoint, but
20 basically on compression and endovascular
21 procedures.

22 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman.
23 Yeah, I just wish we had seen some data on the
24 compression compared to placebo, that would
25 have been really helpful.

1 MS. WISE: So, I think my reading of
2 the tech assessment as well as the NICE tech
3 assessment that was done last year, definitely
4 showed that the endovascular procedures provide
5 some clinical benefit. I will say, though,
6 that the question around compression and the
7 evidence, I know I've heard it said a lot here
8 today that compression should be used, but
9 there are significant questions in the evidence
10 around compression, particularly the need to
11 identify whether the person suffers also from
12 arterial disease. And so like for the NICE
13 guidelines, they don't recommend compression
14 anymore, so I think that that's something that
15 wasn't really addressed in the tech assessment
16 that AHRQ did, and I think it's an issue that
17 needs to be looked at more significantly, so I
18 don't think the evidence was strong in terms of
19 for compression, because it raised those
20 questions and they weren't really addressed.

21 DR. REDBERG: Thank you, Leslie.

22 DR. CARMAN: Teresa Carman, and I
23 agree with comments made by Dr. Lawrence
24 regarding compression as well as endovenous
25 procedures for the higher grade, C3 through C6

1 disease.

2 DR. COMEROTA: And I would agree with
3 C3 through C6.

4 DR. REDBERG: I'll just comment, I
5 find it interesting that you're all using this
6 anatomic classification when we're supposed to
7 be commenting on patients with symptoms and I
8 think, to me it's still a little disconnect
9 there.

10 DR. CARR: But I guess point of
11 information, I thought we clarified that, that
12 just because you had a peripheral neuropathy
13 and you had signs, that we could assume that
14 they had symptoms and signs, but just because
15 you couldn't feel it, that wouldn't exclude you
16 from being in the signs and symptoms class, but
17 I guess it's up to interpretations.

18 DR. COMEROTA: Rita, were we talking
19 about 1a, question 1a?

20 DR. REDBERG: We were talking about
21 1a, although I want to suggest that, unless
22 people have different --

23 DR. COMEROTA: So they had symptoms,
24 1a is symptoms?

25 DR. REDBERG: That's what I said, the

1 question was with symptoms, but everyone was
2 talking in your answers about CEAP
3 classification, which to me is signs on
4 physical exam.

5 DR. COMEROTA: Well, it's a more
6 severe physical presentation in a symptomatic
7 patient. If you have a mild physical
8 presentation in a symptomatic patient, we don't
9 have much confidence that interventions will
10 improve.

11 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Agreed, that's also
12 what I had in mind, severe disease in terms of
13 signs and also symptoms, that's what I had in
14 mind, but I also have combination therapy, not
15 any particular one, but successive therapies or
16 combination therapies.

17 DR. LAWRENCE: Peter Lawrence. The
18 reason all but C1 is being mentioned here is
19 because in the STEM it says varicose veins are
20 a chronic venous insufficiency, that means C2
21 to C6 by definition, so all patients, so venous
22 ulcers are part of chronic venous
23 insufficiency, so no one is excluded except for
24 either patients with no veins or telangectasia,
25 so that's why I think we're all referring to

1 C2, 3, 4, 5, 6. In other words, the STEM
2 basically says C2 to 6, varicose veins are
3 C2 --

4 DR. REDBERG: I can read what it says.

5 DR. LAWRENCE: So that's why we're all
6 saying CEAP.

7 DR. REDBERG: The next part of the
8 question is on the long-term health outcomes.
9 I don't know that we have to go through it
10 again unless you thought differently, that
11 there were different answers, interventions you
12 had in mind for long-term health outcomes than
13 the short term. Did anyone have different
14 interventions or outcomes in mind?

15 MS. WISE: I think that the evidence
16 suggests that, and I know that it wasn't
17 statistically significant, but it does suggest
18 that the endovenous treatments work better than
19 sclerotherapy.

20 DR. SEDRAKYAN: But this is long term,
21 so we don't have much long-term evidence.

22 DR. REDBERG: Okay. The second part
23 of the discussion is considering the
24 heterogeneity of the Medicare population,
25 discuss for which subgroups of the Medicare

1 population the evidence demonstrates likely
2 benefit, or which subjects are not likely to
3 benefit from interventions. Roger?

4 DR. ROGER LEWIS: I'm Roger Lewis. I
5 didn't see any evidence presented or in the
6 literature I was able to review to be able to
7 answer that question either way.

8 DR. REDBERG: Yeah, I agree that there
9 was a dearth of evidence in the Medicare
10 population and on subgroups, particularly as
11 Sandra noted, it did have more women than men
12 which we don't generally see in cardiology
13 studies, but the results aren't broken out by
14 sex, and so we don't know how women did
15 compared to men. There was nothing on race
16 ethnicity as Leslie noted, and there was
17 certainly maybe differences there as well, and
18 we really had very little data in patients over
19 65 with comorbidities, which is the Medicare
20 population.

21 MS. WISE: Right, so they said they
22 could come back, maybe not today, but will that
23 analysis end up being published in the final
24 report?

25 DR. REDBERG: We'll get back to you on

1 that. Okay. If there's no other comments, we
2 can go on to question two. So for adults with
3 chronic venous thrombosis and venous
4 obstruction, including individuals with
5 postthrombotic syndrome, how confident are you
6 that there is sufficient evidence for an
7 intervention that improves
8 intermediate/near-term health outcomes in
9 patients presenting with symptoms? And again,
10 I believe we're thinking about the Medicare
11 population.

12 MS. WISE: I have a question and just
13 wanted clarification. Are we talking lower
14 extremity only here? Yes?

15 DR. REDBERG: Yes.

16 (The panel voted and votes were
17 recorded by staff.)

18 DR. REDBERG: Okay. So the mean was
19 2.11, and now we can talk about why we voted.

20 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I voted one. I just
21 didn't see much presented on effectiveness of
22 these therapies for this population of
23 patients. Still, I mean, I see that this is a
24 serious condition that requires therapy, but I
25 just couldn't understand which therapy and what

1 is the evidence right now, so I was a bit
2 confused. But at the same time I see the
3 severity of the problem and something needs to
4 be done, we can't take a nihilistic approach
5 that it's an incurable situation here, but I
6 still voted one.

7 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Campos-Outcalt.
8 I voted two, and had similar reservations.

9 DR. CARR: Jeff Carr. I voted three
10 with, you know, immediate symptom relief for
11 proximal disease.

12 DR. CUYJET: Al Cuyjet. I voted three
13 and I'm actually leaning into the evidence,
14 because it states it's chronic in patients with
15 symptoms, which implies progression, and one of
16 the parameters it's looking at is functional
17 capacity in these patients, so I give it a
18 three, borderline.

19 DR. LAWRENCE: Peter Lawrence. I
20 voted a three because I believe there are
21 several large observational trials that have
22 looked at the outcomes in patients with chronic
23 venous stenosis obstruction, showing that
24 there's an improvement in either symptoms of
25 leg swelling or symptoms of heaviness, or

1 healing of ulcers. So based on that, although
2 I don't think the evidence is great, which is
3 the reason I left it as a three, I still think
4 there's enough evidence to justify the
5 procedure.

6 DR. ROGER LEWIS: Roger Lewis. I
7 voted a two. In my mind there is a distinction
8 between the patients with an obvious source of
9 venous obstruction versus a patient with
10 postthrombotic syndrome. I thought the
11 evidence was a little stronger for those with
12 venous obstruction and weaker for those with
13 postthrombotic syndrome and that averaged to a
14 two.

15 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: Sandra Lewis. I
16 voted one for concerns that there just was not
17 a great deal of evidence to support it, even
18 though it's a serious problem.

19 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive. I felt
20 this was a two, and there was need for
21 replication to have any stronger feeling than
22 that.

23 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman. I
24 voted for a two, I think a little bit of
25 wishful thinking there, there's something

1 somewhere, I'm just not sure where the data are
2 to prove that.

3 MS. WISE: Leslie Wise. I voted a one
4 for reasons previously stated.

5 DR. CARMAN: Teresa Carman. I voted a
6 three for reasons similar to Dr. Lawrence. I
7 do agree that we have fairly strong
8 observational data.

9 DR. COMEROTA: Anthony Comerota. I
10 voted a three. If we focus on the iliofemoral
11 system and the iliac veins instead of the
12 infrainguinal system, there probably are
13 stronger data there in my personal experience
14 in patients, especially with postthrombotic
15 obstruction, they have remarkable improvement.

16 DR. REDBERG: Are you thinking of a
17 particular intervention?

18 DR. COMEROTA: Particularly venous
19 stenting, yes.

20 DR. REDBERG: And the improvement
21 would be in what outcome?

22 DR. COMEROTA: Pain and edema, and if
23 a patient presented with ulceration, the speed
24 of healing of ulcers once obstruction is
25 relieved is remarkably different because their

1 compartment pressures are significantly
2 reduced. And then the prevention of recurrence
3 is substantial, but there's not lots of data
4 out there.

5 DR. REDBERG: So it's still a
6 limitation, okay.

7 So the second part of that same
8 question is now in patients, and again
9 intermediate and near-term health outcomes, in
10 patients presenting without symptoms but with
11 signs.

12 (The panel voted and votes were
13 recorded by staff.)

14 DR. REDBERG: Okay, it's 1.44, and we
15 can --

16 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan, I voted
17 again one. To me it doesn't make any
18 difference between the first question and this
19 question, it's the same considerations.

20 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Campos-Outcalt.
21 I voted a two or, I'm sorry, I voted a one, and
22 I even had more trouble seeing a patient
23 without symptoms but having signs here, and I
24 just don't think that was addressed at all in
25 anything we have.

1 DR. CARR: Jeff Carr, I voted a two,
2 similar reasons.

3 DR. CUYJET: Al Cuyjet. I voted a
4 two, again for similar reasons.

5 DR. LAWRENCE: Peter Lawrence. I
6 voted a two because I think there's one group
7 of patients who benefit and that's those
8 patients with unilateral, a swollen leg that's
9 asymptomatic, and have a proximal vein stenosis
10 which is May-Thurner syndrome.

11 DR. ROGER LEWIS: Roger Lewis. I
12 voted a one because of the lack of data that
13 were presented.

14 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: Sandra Lewis. I
15 voted a two for similar reasons.

16 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive. I voted
17 one for similar reasons.

18 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman. I
19 voted a one for lack of data.

20 MS. WISE: So, I think I confused
21 symptoms and signs again, so I'm going to say a
22 two. If a swollen leg is a sign and not a
23 symptom, then I would say a two.

24 DR. CARMAN: Teresa Carman. I voted a
25 two, similar reasons.

1 DR. COMEROTA: Anthony Comerota. I
2 voted a one. Respectfully, with what
3 Dr. Lawrence said, I still, most of my patients
4 with edema have symptoms of leg heaviness, so
5 that removes that group as asymptomatic, and
6 it's very difficult to make an asymptomatic
7 patient thinner.

8 DR. REDBERG: That's true. Okay. So
9 the same question, but now we're going to
10 address long-term health outcomes, and the
11 first vote will be long-term health outcomes in
12 patients presenting with symptoms, and again,
13 it's chronic venous thrombosis and venous
14 obstruction.

15 (The panel voted and votes were
16 recorded by staff.)

17 DR. REDBERG: Okay. So it's a mean of
18 1.56 and we can, again, have a little
19 discussion.

20 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan. We
21 can't be, you can't give a higher score than
22 for intermediate or near-term outcomes, it's
23 worse than even intermediate outcomes, the
24 evidence out there. But I really would like us
25 later on to talk about the subgroup effects

1 that keep coming up, that some of us are voting
2 higher because of those subgroup effects, and I
3 wish it would be at least observational data on
4 the subgroup effects in the studies that have
5 been presented, it would have helped.

6 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Campos-Outcalt.
7 I voted a two for the same reason that I voted
8 a two for 2a.

9 DR. CARR: Jeff Carr. I voted a one
10 because I saw very little long-term outcome
11 data, insufficient data to vote higher.

12 DR. CUYJET: Al Cuyjet, I voted a two.
13 Again, the conundrum's twofold, definition of
14 long term, and what we've heard about
15 comorbidities, I don't know how you define
16 long-term health outcomes when I haven't heard
17 any evidence to support improvements.

18 DR. LAWRENCE: Peter Lawrence, and I
19 voted a three because in the category (a),
20 which was with symptoms, that's for immediate
21 results, and we were close to that in our
22 average. And for long-term results, the stent
23 patency in most series is close to a hundred
24 percent, so it doesn't get worse, and I think
25 it does some initial treatment, but also has

1 important long-term effects such as maintaining
2 ulcer healing and maintaining the lack of a
3 swollen leg.

4 DR. ROGER LEWIS: Roger Lewis. I
5 voted a one because of the lack of data,
6 especially patient-centered outcomes that would
7 apply to this question.

8 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: Sandra Lewis. I
9 voted a two because of the possibility for
10 ongoing ulcer healing, which may take longer
11 than that immediate short term.

12 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive. I voted a
13 one for lack of evidence.

14 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman. I
15 voted a one for lack of evidence.

16 MS. WISE: Leslie Wise. I voted a
17 one.

18 DR. CARMAN: Teresa Carman. I voted a
19 three along the same lines as Dr. Lawrence. We
20 know that even though we didn't see the data
21 presented here, the stent durability is
22 certainly demonstrated in the literature and I
23 think these patients do have good long-term
24 outcomes.

25 DR. COMEROTA: Anthony Comerota. I

1 voted a three for the same reasons of
2 Dr. Carman and Dr. Lawrence.

3 DR. REDBERG: Okay. Now we get to the
4 fun part of having additional discussion
5 topics.

6 MS. ELLIS: We have one more.

7 DR. REDBERG: Oh, I'm sorry about
8 that. So the last vote is the same question on
9 long-term outcomes, but now it's in patients
10 without symptoms but with signs.

11 (The panel voted and votes were
12 recorded by staff.)

13 DR. REDBERG: Okay, and it's a low
14 confidence vote, this is our lowest one, of
15 1.22. Did you want to make any additional
16 comments about your votes?

17 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Same reasoning as
18 before.

19 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Campos-Outcalt, I
20 voted a one.

21 DR. CARR: Jeff Carr, a one.

22 DR. CUYJET: Al Cuyjet, two.

23 DR. LAWRENCE: Peter Lawrence, two for
24 the same reasons, that things don't change in
25 certain procedures for proximal disease.

1 DR. ROGER LEWIS: Roger Lewis, one,
2 same reasons.

3 DR. SANDRA LEWIS: Sandra Lewis, one,
4 same reasons.

5 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive, one.

6 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Diana Zuckerman, one.

7 MS. WISE: Leslie Wise, one.

8 DR. CARMAN: Teresa Carman, two.

9 DR. COMEROTA: Anthony Comerota, one,
10 and I would just add that there are large,
11 substantial observational studies that show
12 incidental obstruction of the iliac vein in
13 patients that are asymptomatic, and have CT
14 scans for other reasons, and they do not
15 warrant intervention.

16 DR. REDBERG: Interesting point.
17 Okay.

18 Now, we can get to that discussion I
19 was so anxious to get to, I missed the last
20 part of the question. And this is one that I
21 think we have had already some pretty rich
22 discussion on and heard from the presenters, on
23 what are the evidence gaps in venous disease
24 that haven't been previously or sufficiently
25 addressed.

1 And just to reflect back, I think what
2 I've heard from you is we don't really know the
3 natural history, which I think is an important
4 question. Certainly when I read the evidence
5 review, I think one of the things I was struck
6 by was the comment that we have a much higher
7 rate of chronic venous disease, particularly
8 varicose veins in the U.S. than in other
9 countries, and the suggestion that there were
10 lifestyle or cultural factors that were
11 different, we have higher rates of obesity and
12 we have higher rates of sedentary lifestyle,
13 and how was that related. But again, you know,
14 is it a -- so I think knowing the natural
15 history is important, and certainly the risk
16 factors.

17 I think we've also talked about the
18 heterogeneous nature of the data that we do
19 have, the lack of sort of generalizability to
20 the Medicare population because of the
21 inclusions and exclusions in the data that is
22 currently there, the lack of older patients,
23 the lack of data by sex, race and age even
24 within the Medicare population, because we now
25 have a Medicare population that goes from 65

1 but well up into the 90s.

2 And then finally, as I noted, I think
3 for any procedure based trial it's important to
4 have, or any trials, to have a double blind,
5 because of the placebo effect, particularly
6 because we're looking at patient related
7 outcomes.

8 But are there other evidence gaps,
9 then? Jeff.

10 DR. CARR: I would like to just say
11 that as a strong proponent of randomized
12 control trials, and since this is Medicare, the
13 experience with both transcatheter aortic
14 valves, lung reduction and lung cancer
15 screening, I think is informative, because CMS
16 required the trial to demonstrate benefit
17 before payment. However, in the situation
18 related to these procedures, my understanding
19 is that many of them are being paid without a
20 randomized control trial, so the facts on the
21 ground are significantly different than those
22 other situations.

23 I think that the example of requiring
24 structured elements by CMS for reimbursement
25 for procedures is a precedent, such as the

1 required patient shared decision-making visit
2 before enrolling in lung cancer screening, is a
3 model that could be used to require coordinated
4 elements to be obtained before paying for these
5 procedures, especially based on the TEC
6 assessment that shows largely with the best of
7 insufficient evidence that we have, that they
8 have similar albeit unknown outcomes. And I
9 would just encourage us to collect or mandate
10 those type visits where we collect the key
11 variables that would be needed to help plan a
12 trial.

13 MS. WISE: I wanted to make a point of
14 clarification, though, so --

15 DR. REDBERG: Please state your name.

16 MS. WISE: Leslie Wise. There are
17 RCTs on these interventions so that part is not
18 correct, there are RCTs on laser, there are
19 RCTs on RF, RCTs do exist. They just found
20 that there was not enough of that evidence, so
21 that's why I'm saying that becomes a challenge,
22 of when is it the right trial. So since there
23 are RCTs and they haven't answered the
24 questions we should have answered, having the
25 structured data point that was spoken of

1 earlier might be the best way to supplement the
2 evidence that already exists, and then from
3 there figure out if there are other very
4 targeted questions that could be answered by
5 additional RCTs. But I just want to make sure
6 that, you know, there is not the impression
7 that there are no RCTs, because there are.

8 DR. REDBERG: And I think we got that
9 in the evidence review, but it was more a
10 concern with the quality of the RCTs, the
11 heterogeneity of endpoints, the lack of
12 blinding, you know.

13 MS. WISE: Which is what I was saying
14 earlier, with the wide range of patients, the
15 wide range of the disease, etiology, you know,
16 I mean, there are just so much variability, it
17 would be hard to have the perfect RCT.

18 DR. REDBERG: That's just a
19 suggestion, and it gets a little bit into our
20 discussion question five, but sort of a
21 coverage with evidence development approach
22 sort of, has been certainly a successful model,
23 but it's hard to do that if it is available
24 outside of the clinical trial as we learned
25 with the PFO occluders, which took forever to

1 recruit, but for a trial where you have to be
2 participating in a clinical trial in order to
3 be reimbursed, the recruitment is much quicker
4 and then we have evidence much quicker.

5 I saw Doug, Art, and then Peter, and
6 then Diana.

7 DR. CAMPOS-OUTCALT: Yeah, so I'd like
8 to see a larger number of observational studies
9 with standardized definitions and data
10 collection. And I also think that there's very
11 few comparative effectiveness trials which then
12 goes to my next point, which is cost
13 effectiveness. I would like -- to me there's
14 potentially a wide variation here on cost
15 effectiveness that could have a lot of
16 implications for Medicare.

17 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan. I
18 would like to comment, I mean, we already voted
19 today that there is an intervention that can
20 help with these patients, particularly question
21 one, so I think for that question, it's too
22 late probably to think about a large pragmatic
23 trial, what would be the comparator? And
24 technology to me proliferated, there is a lot
25 of technologies out there now, and with the UDI

1 coming up, there's going to be even differences
2 between the different technologies. So I think
3 for that question to me, we need to focus now
4 on the comparative effectiveness in terms of
5 improvement over time as a cycle for improving
6 technology, which will in turn improve our
7 confidence that this is a good intervention,
8 the interventions are improving in helping
9 patients.

10 So from that perspective, I think we
11 also need to focus on quality of doing these
12 therapies, and making sure it's not done
13 inappropriately by people who are not well
14 trained, which will in turn also improve the
15 effectiveness margins for technologies, and
16 that's why I believe that a quality registry
17 concept that we're thinking about, many of us
18 thinking, the VQI example or other registries,
19 is really a very good mechanism to incorporate
20 the changing technology evolution.

21 And like the example of orthopedic
22 devices that you alluded to, Rita, where there
23 are very good quality registries that you see
24 overseas in the U.K. and Australia where they
25 track outlier performance for technologies. I

1 think we would be able to improve over time and
2 focus on best, those technologies that are
3 providing best outcomes.

4 And I think it's similar to what you
5 alluded to also for metal-on-metal implants.
6 If we were to do a trial from the outset, it
7 was very needed because it was a totally new
8 technology coming up, but then subsequent
9 evolution with ASR could have been captured
10 already in a setting like a registry. So I
11 think we need that somehow like the
12 metal-on-metal example, we saw that opportunity
13 for question one.

14 And now it's at least, we have to do
15 that comprehensive all-inclusive registry,
16 anything that's a multiple registry, they have
17 to collaborate, share the data, harmonize the
18 data elements, and be able to link it up with
19 CMS claims, particularly for the CMS
20 population, to look at their longer-term
21 outcomes that we care about. That's another
22 gap in my head, five years and beyond, three
23 years and beyond. Maybe we can't collect
24 directly the data, but registry linkage has
25 been shown to be a good mechanism to look also

1 at what happens to patients over time.

2 Repeat procedures that I particularly,
3 I would like to learn more about, because
4 certainly these add costs, so through linkage
5 studies we can do a lot more in terms of
6 long-term outcomes. But before that, it has to
7 be a high quality registry in place at least
8 collecting reasonable baseline data to allow us
9 to do those comparative studies.

10 So for question two, I certainly
11 believe there is still a need for a large
12 pragmatic clinical trial like the lung volume
13 reduction in coverage with evidence development
14 in the trial. So again, CMS recommendation to
15 include patients into the registry for question
16 one could help us to keep this and make this a
17 hundred percent participation nationwide, so I
18 really would like to see that.

19 But for the second one, in a trial I
20 think is a better route, because we do really
21 need more evidence now for effectiveness. A
22 registry is not a good mechanism to establish
23 initial effectiveness, it's really for
24 subsequent evolution that it is good at, so we
25 can't be substituting one and replacing the

1 other, it's never that kind of perspective to
2 registries.

3 DR. REDBERG: Peter, and then Diana.

4 DR. LAWRENCE: Yes. Just with regard
5 to question two, it really is a mixture of two
6 diseases which is, one is postthrombotic, the
7 intraluminal chronic thrombus, and the other is
8 the extrinsic compression like May-Thurner.
9 And I think that we talked a lot about the
10 difficulty with prospective randomized trials
11 and to me the May-Thurner, since there are new
12 devices that are being developed and haven't
13 quite yet been released, it's a great
14 opportunity for a prospective randomized trial.
15 The legs are never at risk of limb loss, or
16 virtually never with May-Thurner, and it's an
17 elective procedure and it would be easy, as
18 Dr. Comerota said, to do a crossover trial so
19 everybody gets treated, and have two arms. And
20 I think that that would be a great proposal, is
21 that before reimbursing for the new stents,
22 that they go through some sort of a prospective
23 randomized trial, because I think that that's
24 one that could really be pulled off and would
25 give them good information.

1 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Diana.

2 DR. ZUCKERMAN: I think in terms of
3 evidence gaps, just about everything is an
4 evidence gap for people over 65, so I think
5 that any study would probably be helpful, but I
6 wanted to start out with the diagnostic part
7 because we still don't know what's the best way
8 to diagnose these various illnesses, are
9 clinical exams as good or almost as good, and
10 for which kind of patients. And as Leslie
11 mentioned, maybe there's going to be
12 differences in terms of which patients come in
13 because of what's obvious signs for them, so
14 for whom would clinical exams be sufficient and
15 for whom wouldn't it be, and are there some
16 patients where even after clinical exam seems
17 to show they're okay, they still need a test
18 for some reason? We don't have any good
19 information even on diagnosis, the best way to
20 diagnose, so that seemed like a good place to
21 start.

22 As well as figuring out, you know,
23 especially for the patients with the most
24 serious disease, what do they need, what's
25 going to work for them, what's going to work

1 for them in the short term, what's going to
2 work for them in the long term, and how does
3 that change when you're 65 versus when you're
4 75 or 85?

5 DR. REDBERG: Thank you. Roger, did
6 you want to comment on that? Teresa,
7 Dr. Carman?

8 DR. CARMAN: Teresa Carman. So I was,
9 I just want to make one comment on the
10 registries versus maybe meaningful use in
11 gathering data from the EMR. The registries
12 are great because they are going to allow us to
13 evaluate procedures, procedural outcomes and
14 potentially repeat procedures, depending on if
15 it's the same practitioner or the same region
16 that it's collected from. But we're a mobile
17 population, unlike some of the European data
18 that can be gathered because they're not quite
19 as, you know, inner mobile. But I do think the
20 meaningful use data and the EMR abilities as we
21 move more towards the electronic records is a
22 great place to get some of that natural history
23 data to help us better evaluate some of the
24 medical management data that's lacking, and
25 certainly a strong consideration that should be

1 encouraged.

2 MS. WISE: Something else. This is
3 Leslie Wise. Based on the additional topics, I
4 know that CMS generally doesn't cover for
5 screening, but I think that with respect to the
6 population in terms of disparity, because these
7 populations seem to be asymptomatic or without
8 symptoms until they have advanced disease, and
9 you see this on the arterial side as well as
10 the venous side, that there might be some
11 consideration of if they appear with one
12 version of vascular disease or if they have
13 arterial disease, then maybe they should be
14 screened for venous disease, or vice versa, but
15 I think there has to be some screening
16 mechanism in place for the populations that we
17 know are out there but tend to be asymptomatic
18 until they have very advanced disease.

19 DR. REDBERG: As you know, the
20 principle of screening is that early detection
21 is better, and I think we have to have that
22 data that, you know, what would be the
23 advantage of early detection, what would we do
24 differently, how would we advise and would
25 people be better off, because there has been a

1 lot of, a lot more faith in the power of early
2 detection and there has been evidence of
3 benefit, and actually we're getting more and
4 more that there's a lot of harms with
5 detection, and I think that's why we're very
6 symptom-driven and outcome-driven, because we
7 really, you know, when we start, as I think
8 Dr. Comerota said, it's hard to make an
9 asymptomatic person feel better, and that's
10 what you're doing with screening.

11 MS. WISE: Well, I mean, I think it's
12 easy for us to say that, but the data on
13 arterial disease is just deplorable.
14 African-American men, five times the national
15 average being amputated, African-American women
16 three times the national average. I don't buy
17 that they just show up needing to be amputated.
18 And the guidelines say when people's legs turn
19 red for PAD, and I think looking at the CEAP
20 classifications, the visual nature of the CEAP
21 signs that are visual is a problem, and when I
22 hear the data that says seven percent of
23 African-American women is the lowest group to
24 be identified with varicose veins, but yet they
25 show up with the most severe disease at the end

1 sums up somebody's missing something. And so
2 you know, I don't know if you interview, start
3 to interview those people with advanced
4 disease, there's a sign somewhere.

5 And you know, I used the example the
6 last time I was here during PAD, there was a
7 time when they said that women showed up with
8 heart attacks and they didn't have symptoms,
9 right, we all remember that, women were
10 asymptomatic. Now we know that women always
11 had symptoms, they were just different than
12 what was in the study.

13 So you know, it's something that we
14 have to, if we're going to do better in these
15 populations we have to begin to figure out how
16 to screen them better, because it can't be by
17 what we're using today.

18 DR. REDBERG: And I still, I'm all for
19 doing things that have benefits to patients
20 and, you know, certainly in things to prevent.
21 I don't think we've seen any data that
22 screening for chronic venous disease is going
23 to improve outcomes, and I would have a lot of
24 hesitation about endorsing that. I think that
25 what we've seen is we don't know a lot about

1 the natural history, we don't know a lot about
2 the treatments and what's better and what
3 isn't, and that we need to be gathering a lot
4 more data and start looking more closely and
5 figure out what to do. We've seen that there
6 are a lot of procedures being done, but we
7 haven't seen a lot of data on benefit for those
8 procedures and patient-related outcomes.

9 Peter, did you want to get back to the
10 accreditation issue?

11 DR. LAWRENCE: I think that
12 appropriateness is really the key to management
13 of venous disease. Well trained people use
14 appropriate diagnostic techniques that are
15 standardized in accredited labs, and do
16 procedures where there's some sort of a quality
17 measure, are the keys for doing the right thing
18 for our patients. And right now in an office-
19 based practice you don't have to do any of
20 those things and you still get reimbursed, and
21 that's why we see this is like a growth
22 industry for some people who have had no
23 training and have no expertise in venous
24 disease.

25 So until we correct that problem, we

1 can have all the prospective trials and great
2 registries, we could have great practice
3 guidelines, but if people aren't following them
4 then we're wasting our time, and I think it's
5 about time for CMS to recognize that the world
6 has shifted from inpatient to sometimes
7 ambulatory and now outpatient, and we have to
8 have the same quality standards in an office
9 space as we have anyplace else. It doesn't
10 mean you put people out of business who are
11 doing good quality work, but you get rid of
12 some of the charlatans who have driven up the
13 volume of venous procedures up to, you know,
14 what is in a two-year period, is something like
15 a 1,400 percent increase.

16 And when you look at where it's being
17 done, it's invariably being done in an office
18 and it's often being done by people who have no
19 training and they aren't using accredited labs,
20 and they don't have an accredited venous
21 center. So that's something that I think is
22 extremely important, although all the stuff we
23 have talked about today is really important,
24 and getting evidence at a very high level, but
25 this is the most basic level of what you would

1 want as a patient, and most patients have no
2 clue when they go see a physician in an office
3 what their background is, what their specialty
4 is, what their expertise, whether they're using
5 an accredited lab, they don't have knowledge of
6 any of that, and then that doctor gets paid
7 just the same as somebody who has had a lot of
8 training and does things correctly.

9 So I think appropriateness is probably
10 the most important thing that could be dealt
11 with in managing patients with venous
12 insufficiency.

13 DR. REDBERG: Appropriateness, which
14 is a little separate than accreditation.

15 DR. LAWRENCE: Well, the way you get
16 to appropriateness is by first of all, you've
17 got to do, you've got to have a place to
18 examine. We don't collect data on those
19 people, so appropriateness is the key, but the
20 only way to figure out whether it's appropriate
21 is to do quality measures.

22 DR. REDBERG: So, are you suggesting
23 something like appropriate use criteria?

24 DR. LAWRENCE: Well, I think that
25 that, sure, but then it has to be enforced, you

1 have to make sure that you, if you have
2 appropriate use for a noninvasive vascular lab,
3 most insurance companies have a minimum
4 diameter and they have a degree of reflux, and
5 they have for an ablation, for example, of a
6 saphenous vein, if it's not done in an
7 accredited lab, then you have no idea whether
8 that information is accurate that's being
9 submitted to CMS. So it requires accreditation
10 to do, to me, of individuals, or training, and
11 appropriate accreditation of centers and
12 vascular labs to get to the issues of quality
13 and appropriate care.

14 DR. REDBERG: Sure, and the same
15 things could be said about imaging too,
16 radiology?

17 DR. LAWRENCE: Oh, they could be said
18 about a lot of things, but they don't have an
19 increase of 1,400 percent in two years.

20 DR. REDBERG: Oh, they do, but,
21 Marcel.

22 DR. SALIVE: So, I think the same
23 thing did happen with bariatric surgery, and
24 maybe that centers of excellence model could be
25 looked at for this as one approach. I know it

1 was used a lot for a while and then it was
2 dropped by CMS, but it had its usefulness for
3 bariatric surgery.

4 The other point I wanted to make on
5 the advanced research gaps was I think, maybe
6 it got lost in the shuffle, but I thought it
7 was a good point in the TA that said to study
8 more strategic approaches to the venous
9 disease, and it's similar perhaps to how NICE
10 looked at it, I'm not sure, I didn't have time
11 to read NICE in depth, but I think taking a
12 strategic approach with some steps in it could
13 be, you could do trials of strategies and
14 compare strategies, and if they're distinct
15 enough you can tell, you know, if one is better
16 than the other. And it may, you know, it
17 doesn't have -- you know, it has pros and cons,
18 but I think ultimately it's good for improving
19 the practice and improving the health outcomes,
20 and knowing what actually works.

21 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Lewis and then
22 Dr. Comerota.

23 DR. ROGER LEWIS: So one question for
24 the chair, are we interested only in question
25 three, or any of the questions?

1 DR. REDBERG: I think we're now at
2 three, four and five.

3 DR. ROGER LEWIS: Okay. So, I just
4 didn't want to be out of order. With respect
5 to the venous disease disparities, my personal
6 practice is in a county hospital that serves a
7 medically indigent population, and
8 observationally it appears to me that there's
9 tremendous disparities in the detection of
10 disease for which we actually agreed as a
11 group, there probably are therapies that affect
12 at least proximate outcomes. And so I would
13 simply make the point that moving forward,
14 anything CMS can do to ensure that we collect
15 data in a way that allows us to address
16 disparity in access of Medicare beneficiaries
17 to the kinds of care that allows these
18 syndromes to be detected would be great.

19 Then for question number five, to me
20 this just begs for a form of coverage that
21 mandates comparative effectiveness data
22 acquisition in a way which there are
23 randomization of treatment strategies, and I
24 think the point about treatment strategies is
25 critically important, because ultimately we

1 want to help physicians know how to pick the
2 right treatment approaches or sequence of
3 treatments, or conditional treatments
4 conditioned on a response to prior treatments
5 for patients that fall into different groups
6 that receive Medicare coverage, and the current
7 state of the evidence makes it in my mind
8 completely clear that that's not going to
9 happen through a gentle organic process given
10 the cart is not only so far before the horse,
11 it's running down a steep hill faster and
12 faster, and the horse has given up and left.
13 So I think that this is something in which CMS
14 needs to think about strategies that can be
15 quite coercive in encouraging the kinds of data
16 collection that will allow us ultimately to
17 know which treatment strategies for which
18 patients.

19 DR. REDBERG: Dr. Comerota.

20 DR. COMEROTA: Thank you, Anthony
21 Comerota. Evidence gaps and disparities are
22 what I'm going to address. What we were asked
23 to evaluate on our panel today was symptoms
24 versus no symptoms, and it's been my
25 observation that if we could quantify the

1 severity of symptoms, patients with a
2 correctable lesion that have severe symptoms
3 are more likely to enjoy the benefits of that
4 procedure versus patients who have very mild
5 symptoms, and yet we see large numbers of those
6 patients treated in various segments of the
7 United States.

8 And perhaps we ought to begin to
9 quantify the severity of symptoms and link it
10 to outcomes, and then the need to correlate
11 quality of life with outcome instruments such
12 as venous clinical severity score, and we've
13 heard today a consensus of the importance of
14 quality of life, but we also should have some
15 objective measure not unlike the venous
16 clinical severity score integrated in our pre
17 and post-procedure evaluation.

18 And then and it's already been stated,
19 within the Medicare population, we should begin
20 to develop databases on what's the difference
21 in outcome in the patients that are 65 to 75,
22 versus those that are either over 75 or over
23 80, and there may be remarkable differences
24 within the Medicare population.

25 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Any other comments?

1 Okay. Can you comment about volume of claims
2 data for addressing some of the gaps, CMS
3 claims data, and how much information can we
4 really obtain from claims right now, and
5 whether there are studies, and maybe this can
6 go back to the TA, are there any studies using
7 claims, and what are the codes that could help
8 us at least identify general classes or
9 categories of therapies offered to CMS Medicare
10 beneficiaries?

11 DR. VEMULAPALLI: Dr. Vemulapalli. I
12 can just comment on the claims data question.
13 We did not see a single study with linked
14 claims data in the analysis that we evaluated.

15 DR. SEDRAKYAN: So claims alone also
16 is not there?

17 DR. VEMULAPALLI: No.

18 DR. O'DONNELL: O'Donnell again.
19 There is a study using Medicare claims data and
20 looking at the complications of endovenous
21 ablation which was, because of the size of the
22 patients studied, it was very helpful in,
23 because you've got a rare event like a blood
24 clot extending into the femoral vein, you have
25 the black swan phenomenon so you need a large

1 amount of data, and this claims data analysis
2 was very helpful, and I think that's a very
3 good place to go.

4 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Thank you. In terms
5 of laterality of the disease, is that a
6 challenge in terms of research for registry
7 type of investigations, anyone would like to
8 comment? Linked studies, is this going to be
9 an issue?

10 MS. WISE: So, I'm not aware of one in
11 the U.S., but the U.K. did do, NICE did a
12 meta-analysis last year in 2015, and they did
13 go to their claims data, which they then
14 modeled out over five years, and it's
15 published, and it says that endovenous ablation
16 technologies are the most cost effective method
17 for treating chronic venous insufficiency. But
18 again, that's the model, it's not, the claims
19 data doesn't actually go out that far, but they
20 did model it and they do indicate it as the
21 most effective. It wasn't included in the
22 review, I don't think, but it was published
23 late last year by Knight, so I think that is
24 the only thing that exists today where it's
25 linked together.

1 DR. LAWRENCE: Peter Lawrence. Even
2 though it hasn't been published, I believe that
3 the RUC committees that determine reimbursement
4 have collected a lot of this. We've seen it
5 presented at national meetings looking at
6 shifts in practice, inpatient to outpatient to
7 office based, and the severity of the venous
8 disease and the types of procedures, both by
9 CPT and ICD-9, but that's been used to argue
10 for or against changes in reimbursement.

11 So I think that the data is available,
12 it's just that it's not in a published form,
13 but if it would be useful to the committee, I
14 believe that the RUC committee has a fair
15 amount of that, and that's been the basis for
16 some of their concerns about whether this falls
17 into, venous disease falls into the high risk
18 category because there is such a dramatic
19 reimbursement that something needs to be looked
20 into not only by CMS and MedCAC, but by
21 reimbursement.

22 DR. REDBERG: Diana, you have the last
23 comments and then we're going to wrap up.

24 DR. ZUCKERMAN: I just want to say for
25 the claims data and the electronic medical

1 records data more generally, the hope of
2 including unique device identifiers can really
3 make a big difference because it isn't just,
4 you know, how well each type of device works
5 but the specific devices, and not just the
6 different companies with their different
7 models, and the fact that these devices change
8 over time, so that a device that might seem to
9 have a very good outcome one year, maybe the
10 next year the outcome is going to be better or
11 worse because of changes that were made.

12 So I think that's a really important
13 role for CMS to play, to encourage that kind of
14 specific information about specific kinds of
15 devices that would be used for diagnostics and
16 for treatment.

17 DR. SEDRAKYAN: One more gap in
18 knowledge. I mean, I think the evidence that I
19 would like to see is related to treating
20 bilateral disease and how often one side is
21 treated followed by the other side versus
22 simultaneous therapy, and what are the risks
23 for simultaneous therapy, both sides? And I
24 think that would be very helpful in terms of
25 not only outcomes but also cost effectiveness

1 of these therapies.

2 DR. REDBERG: Having said that, does
3 anyone have anything else they felt they didn't
4 get to say? Okay.

5 On behalf of CMS and MedCAC, I just
6 want to thank everyone, thank the presenters
7 for all of your work in preparing the evidence
8 review and for all of your comments, they were
9 really helpful in I think giving us a very
10 broad perspective. I think the committee
11 really did an amazing job of being very
12 thoughtful and systematic, and hopefully this
13 was helpful to CMS in helping to guide, you
14 know, the field going forward for chronic
15 venous disease, and I think we have some ideas
16 that were certainly applicable to other issues
17 so, interesting times.

18 Lori, did you have any other comments.

19 MS. ASHBY: Yes, I just have one
20 quick thing that I wanted to remind people of,
21 or just in general, and that is that the
22 technology assessment is currently out for
23 public comment, the comment period closes next
24 Friday, July 29th. You can access it via the
25 AHRQ website or you can access it on our

1 website, there's a TA link there, so we
2 encourage you to take that opportunity if you
3 wish to do so.

4 And just to follow up on what
5 Dr. Redberg said, I just wanted to thank
6 everybody for their participation and their
7 input in today's meeting. It was a great
8 meeting, we have a lot of valuable material to
9 work with as we move forward, and thanks again
10 for everything, and have a safe trip home.
11 Thank you.

12 DR. REDBERG: And the shuttle is here.

13 (Meeting adjourned at 4:14 p.m.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25